From the beginning, we’ve celebrated the power of education to shape positive change in the world.

Studying at Leicester makes you part of a unique century-long legacy. Thanks to crowdfunding by local people 100 years ago, Leicester is the only city in the world to have created a university as a living memorial after the First World War.

Our motto – *Ut vitam habeant*, so that they may have life – is a reminder of our legacy.

A century on, we have hundreds of inspiring stories to tell. Now it’s time to start yours.
# CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Welcome to Leicester</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Be Spoilt for Choice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powered by Great Minds</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research with Real Impact</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your Leicester Experience, Your Way</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Without Boundaries</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make Connections</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your Future, Yours to Shape</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developing Your Career</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Campus, Big Benefits</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life on Campus</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Place to Call Home</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living in Halls</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Taste of City Living</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy Body, Healthy Mind</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Get Involved. Get Active. Sport at Leicester | 35 |
| We’ve Got Plans | 36 |
| Building an Unrivalled Campus | 38 |
| Character. Culture. Colour. This is Leicester | 40 |
| A City with a Unique Style and Character | 42 |
| Supporting Your Wellbeing | 44 |
| How We Support You | 46 |
| Money Matters | 48 |
| Scholarships | 51 |
| Internationally Known | 52 |
| Need-to-Know Information for International Students | 54 |
| Easily Apply to Leicester | 58 |
| Subject Areas - At-a-Glance Guide | 60 |

# COURSES

| American Studies | 62 |
| Archaeology and Ancient History | 66 |
| Biological Sciences | 72 |
| Chemistry | 78 |
| Criminology | 82 |
| Economics, Finance and Accounting | 86 |
| Engineering | 94 |
| English | 98 |
| Film Studies | 104 |
| Geography | 108 |
| Geosciences | 112 |
| History | 116 |
| History of Art | 120 |
| Informatics | 124 |
| Law | 130 |
| Management Studies | 136 |
| Mathematics | 140 |
| Media and Communication | 144 |
| Medical Sciences | 148 |
| Medicine | 152 |
| Midwifery | 158 |
| Modern Languages | 162 |
| Natural Sciences | 170 |
| Nursing | 174 |
| Operating Department Practice | 178 |
| Physics and Astronomy | 182 |
| Physiotherapy | 186 |
| Politics and International Relations | 190 |
| Psychology | 196 |
| Sociology | 200 |
| Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) with Foundation Year | 204 |
| Distance Learning Degrees | 206 |
| List of Courses | 208 |
We have the world-leading degrees.
We have the friendly campus.
And we have the passion and facilities
to help you thrive.

Choosing a university is tough. But
come to Leicester and we’ll make your
time here unforgettable. Better still, you’ll
graduate with a renewed sense of purpose,
greater confidence, and the drive to tackle
whatever life and work throws at you.

This is your next step. We’ll help you find
your feet – then find out what you’re made of.
OVER 300 COURSES
Whatever you’re passionate about, chances are you’ll find a course that interests you. Our degrees come in all shapes and sizes.

A SOLID CAREER PATH
Life after uni starts from the moment you arrive. Studies aside, our Career Development Service can guide you through interviews, help out with CVs and applications, and so much more – even after you graduate.

LOWER LIVING COSTS
Compared to many cities here and abroad, Leicester’s living costs are quite low. In fact, it’s consistently rated one of the most affordable places in the UK.

IN THE HEART OF THE UK
Just an hour train ride from London, and within easy reach of major airports, Leicester is really accessible. It’s also cycle-friendly and has a top-notch bus service.

THE BRIGHTEST MINDS
Learning at Leicester is progressive, thoughtful and research-driven. Our academics are some of the best in the world at what they do and will bring out the best in you too.

LOCAL FEEL, GLOBAL MINDSET
People come from all over the world to study at Leicester. In fact, you’ll be sharing the campus and classrooms with students from over 110 different countries.

EVERY KIND OF HELP
Welfare support, academic assistance or just everyday advice – we’re here for whatever you need. To give you that extra boost, we also offer over £4 million in scholarships and bursaries, as well as access to national and international scholarships.
NEW NEIGHBOURS
In your first year, you’re guaranteed accommodation in our halls. We offer a variety of fun and safe living options for you to choose from.

SOMETHING SPECIAL
We’re the UK’s only living war memorial – a university built by local citizens to honour those who served in the First World War. Come to Leicester and you can expect the same respect and warm welcome from our community.

Being at Leicester has been the best choice I ever made.
KIRSTY, GEOGRAPHY
Progress is important to us. That’s why we employ some of the best people to lead the charge on new research. Across many areas, we’ve worked on real-life applications and made a global impact.

This research drives your studies. It’s what gives our staff the tools to not only stretch your mind, but also help build your own perspectives.
RESEARCH WITH REAL IMPACT

Research at Leicester changes lives. Here are some of our most significant projects:

LIFE SCIENCES

• Our immunologists are looking for alternatives to antibiotics to fight and kill bacteria.

• Our researchers are identifying better diabetes treatments.

• We discovered genetic fingerprinting, which revolutionised crime scene investigations, immigration disputes and paternity cases.

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

• We designed and built one of the key instruments for the European-Japanese BepiColombo mission to Mercury, which will change our understanding of the innermost planet.

• We’re deep into investigations about the origin and implications of the Anthropocene – a potential new geological time interval.

• We’re constantly providing creative solutions to local and global air quality challenges.

SOCIAL SCIENCES, ARTS AND HUMANITIES

• We completed Britain’s largest ever study of hate crime victimisation.

• Working with the National Trust, we’re exploring how cultural organisations can help combat loneliness.

• We led the way on one of the greatest archaeological discoveries of recent times – unearthing the remains of King Richard III.
YOUR LEICESTER EXPERIENCE, YOUR WAY

Learning at Leicester is a two-way street. We get to know you. You get to know us. This way, we have a stronger base on which to support you – every step of the way.

Everyone has different passions. Individual strengths. Career aspirations. And we cater to all of these – in more ways than one.

At Leicester, you’ve got options. It’s that simple. Within each degree there’s a range of modules and routes to choose from. With over 30 departments, chances are you’ll find the perfect fit.
I’ve had the opportunity to see the world, meet like-minded people and grow as a person.

MILENA, LAW
Our students hail from over 110 different countries. We’ve got international-focused modules built into the curriculum. And we offer amazing opportunities to look beyond our walls and see the world differently.

THE PERKS OF STUDYING ABROAD

Surfing between classes in Australia. Study breaks in Parisian cafés. Sound like you? Then you’ll love studying abroad.

With us, you can study in a range of countries. We’ll also help out with welfare, pastoral support and can advise on financial support.

www.le.ac.uk/studyabroad

OUR LANGUAGES AT LEICESTER PROGRAMME

Whether it’s for professional or personal reasons, there’s so much value in learning another language. Start from scratch or keep building – you’ve got 18 languages to choose from in our programme.

www.le.ac.uk/languages-at-leicester
MAKE CONNECTIONS

Often the biggest challenges are applying what you’re learning to real work scenarios.

You don’t have to wait until graduation to get some experience under your belt.

Using our solid connections, we can set you up with leading businesses and organisations. If you’re up for it, it’s a smart way to boost your employability, discover what it takes to succeed, and meet some pretty great people along the way.

It’s a great way to get a head start in career-building skills and get your name known by professionals.

RACHEL, LGC — LIFE SCIENCES INDUSTRY
I have become a more confident, organised and professional individual.

EGIDIJA, GENERAL ELECTRIC
YOUR FUTURE, YOURS TO SHAPE

Life after uni. It’s equal parts exciting and daunting. But when the day finally comes, we’ll make sure you’re ready to give it everything.

Our graduates have gone on to do some amazing things, making a real impact in businesses and communities all over the world. And it all started from the moment they arrived.

From the career services we offer to the industry reps we bring onto campus, life at Leicester revolves around one thing – your future.
DEVELOPING YOUR CAREER

We know what it takes to tackle an ever-evolving workplace. And we know what it’s like to grapple with what’s next. Here, you’ll find everything you need to prepare yourself.

YOUR ONE-STOP SHOP

From day one, you’ll have access to MyCareers Portal. It’s the place to explore what’s happening around campus, as well as book in appointments with our top-notch careers advisers. You can also check out the latest internships, work placements, and graduate jobs.

A NEW KIND OF CAREERS FAIR

When it comes to recruitment events, we like to take a different approach. It’s called the ‘no prep, no entry’ rule. At our Festival of Careers, this means you’ll need to come prepared to gain access. But don’t worry – it’s such a diverse and interesting event that you’ll no doubt want to make the effort.

STEPPING IT UP

If there’s one thing graduation promises, it’s new challenges. That’s why we’ve made the Leicester Award a core component in your first year. Think of it as our way of finding out what really excites you – what gets you up in the morning. Once you nail this, you’ll put it into practice and see where things lead.
A TASTE OF THINGS TO COME
Why not get some experience under your belt? We offer thousands of part-time and temporary jobs on campus. Whether it’s at a café, in the library, or with the Students’ Union, you’ll find opportunities across a range of departments.

GET DOWN TO BUSINESS
No two students follow the same career path. Some jump straight into a company. Others decide to go it alone and start their own business.

If the latter sounds like you, you’re in luck. To nurture that entrepreneurial spirit, our start-up specialists offer plenty of support and advice. We also host networking events to help you connect with like-minded people.

It’s also worth knowing that in 2019, Leicester was named the best city in the UK for millennials to start a business.*

SUPPORT THAT NEVER STOPS
Once you graduate, you’re still part of the family. And you’ll still have access to our range of job-hunting resources. We’ll even help out with applications, advice, and coaching – whatever you need.

A GLOBAL COMMUNITY
With more than 185,000 alumni spread across the world, you’re never too far from a Leicester graduate. So wherever you are, you can tap into the minds and expertise of thousands of ex-students. If you’re keen to stay supporting us, we also have a range of recruitment and mentoring opportunities.

*Instantprint Ranking 2019
Small enough to feel at home. Big enough to branch out and experience new things. Our campus hits the sweet spot.

Life at Leicester is more than just what happens in lectures. You can join a student group, make use of our first-rate sporting facilities, cheer along on the sidelines, or all of the above – it’s up to you.

Either way, getting involved in campus life is worth it. And chances are you’ll make some great memories – and even greater friends.
The University of Leicester has an amazing atmosphere.

LAURA, SOCIOLOGY
A UNION FOR STUDENTS, LED BY STUDENTS

Just by going to Leicester, you’re a member of the Students’ Union. The organisation is separate from the University and led by elected student officers who help make positive change and campaign on issues that are important to you.

The Students’ Union offers part-time work to fit around your studies, fundraising and volunteering opportunities, as well as a bunch of great services – including an advice service that provides academic, welfare and accommodation support, training for students, and a scheme that offers every first year a friendly student Peer Mentor to help you settle into University life.

It also supports over 360 student course reps who volunteer their time to make sure that you are getting the best out of your course, and there are a number of ways for you to suggest improvements, such as a simple online ideas rating system.

SOCIETIES AND CLUBS

The Students’ Union supports over 250 student groups and sports clubs. But you might be surprised at what’s on the table.

Whether it’s modern dance, baking or mountaineering, chances are you’ll find new friends with similar interests. If your niche isn’t on the list, you can always create your own – just ask the Students’ Union.

www.leicesterunion.com

SPACES DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

Wherever you walk around campus, you’ll come across cosy nooks, green patches, and other spaces to meet up with friends, take time out, or get ahead on your assignments.

While it’s currently having a makeover, the Percy Gee Students’ Union Building is a perfect space for coffee and brainstorming sessions with plenty of microwaves for heating up your leftovers. But when it’s done and dusted, it’ll be even better.

A CULTURE OF CREATIVITY

Just like the city itself, our arts and culture scene is very much alive. From our drama society to the chamber choir, we’re big on supporting student expression – and even offer a series of music scholarships.

At the Attenborough Arts Centre, you can see and take part in theatre, comedy, contemporary art, live music, dance, and creative workshops. The Centre also puts on activities to de-stress – for when exams are looming large.

www.attenborougharts.com

FILL UP AT THE O2 ACADEMY

Sometimes a night out is all we need. And our very own O2 Academy can satisfy that urge. From Kasabian to The Courteeners, the venue has hosted some of the biggest acts in the industry. But if all you want to do is let the limbs fly, there are weekly club nights too.

www.o2academyleicester.co.uk
A PLACE TO CALL HOME

Living away from home is one thing. Finding the perfect place is another. At Leicester, we’ll make the transition easy.

Whether it’s living in halls, or living in a studio closer to the city, we’ll set you up with a situation to suit you.
LIVING IN HALLS

New neighbours and new friends. Some of the best memories of student life happen in halls. Here’s what you can look forward to.

OUR GUARANTEE SCHEME

Study at Leicester and you’re guaranteed a room in our halls. All you need to do is firmly accept our offer online via UCAS and apply for accommodation by 1 September 2020.

Keep in mind that if you make Leicester your Insurance Choice or come through Clearing, you can only apply for accommodation once your place is confirmed.

GETTING YOU SETTLED

Introductions matter. That’s why we have a team of Residential Advisers to help you feel at home. As current students, they’re the best people to show you the ropes, help you meet new people, and get you involved in social events.

Being in such a nice environment really helps you through your first year.

PETER, LAW
WHAT’S INCLUDED?
A bed, wardrobe, desk, and chair. Beyond that, you can make it your own however you see fit. As your rent is all-inclusive, you don’t have to worry about any hidden extras. Your accommodation fees include:

- All utility bills – with no limits on the amounts.
- Basic contents insurance in most properties. You can apply for additional cover if you want.
- High speed Wi-Fi in all rooms and communal spaces.

SOMETIMES IT TAKES A VILLAGE
With its own pub, cinema, social study spaces, and range of accommodation options, it’s not surprising Oadby Student Village is such a popular choice for first years.

TO COOK OR NOT TO COOK?
It’s up to you and it’s all about being flexible. With our Meal Plan, you can take the hassle out of cooking. It allows you to choose when and where to eat – you can use your Meal Plan credits at our Oadby Food Court or outlets all over campus. Or, you can try out the self-catered route and impress your flatmates with your culinary skills.

YOUR ROOM OPTIONS
At Oadby, these are your choices:
- Single bedroom
- Single bedroom with washbasin
- Single bedroom with washbasin (adapted)*
- Single ensuite
- Single ensuite (adapted)*
- Twin room
- Single studio flat
- One bedroom flat

*If you require an adapted room, please get in touch with us early in your application process.

accessable@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/accessability

PRICES AND CONTRACTS
www.le.ac.uk/accommodation-ug
The best thing about City Living has to be the proximity to the University.

JOSHUA, BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
A TASTE OF CITY LIVING

The best of both worlds. Our City Living properties are just a 10-minute walk to campus and 15 minutes from the city.

CATER TO YOUR OWN TASTES
All our City Living accommodation is self-catered. Cook up a storm, grab a bite in town, or eat at the campus outlets – it’s your choice.

YOUR ROOM OPTIONS
With City Living, these are your choices:
• Single bedroom
• Single bedroom with washbasin
• Single bedroom with washbasin (adapted)*
• Single ensuite
• Single ensuite (adapted)*
• Single studio flat
• One bedroom flat

*If you require an adapted room, please get in touch with us early in your application process.
accessable@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/accessability

PRICES AND CONTRACTS
Our website has all you need to know about our accommodation prices, contract lengths and anything else living-related.
www.le.ac.uk/accommodation-ug
We’re into fitness. Whether you’re looking to get in shape and have fun or you are an elite athlete, there are plenty of ways to make the most of our superb facilities. What sets us apart is that, whatever your level, you’ll join a friendly and supportive sports community – with lots on offer.
GREAT FACILITIES
We have two state-of-the-art sports centres filled with modern equipment. Work up a sweat in the gym, enjoy a swim and relax in the sauna and steam room. We also run a packed programme of group fitness classes, from yoga to boxercise and Zumba – there’s even circuit training if you feel up to it.

www.le.ac.uk/sports-membership

GETTING BEHIND TEAM LEICESTER
Nothing beats wearing your university’s colours. It’s a proud day when you’re representing Team Leicester and one you’ll carry with you through your university life.

Give it your all for Team Leicester as they take part in the British Universities and Colleges Sport (BUCS) competitions against other universities around the country.

SOCIAL SPORT
If you are more into recreational sports, get your coursemates, society friends or neighbours together and form a sports team.

Then battle it out against others in our intramural leagues and cups. We also have a range of outdoor pitches, courts, and playing fields that you can book when you feel like it.

www.le.ac.uk/sports

A RIVALRY FOR THE AGES
The colours are in full flow. Bragging rights are at stake. And the atmosphere is electric. Welcome to Varsity.

Each year, our sports teams take on cross-city rivals, De Montfort University, for the coveted trophy. It’s as intense as it is fun and, not surprisingly, one of the highlights of the calendar.

OUR SPORTS SCHOLARSHIPS
To make those marginal gains at elite level, you need the support of a dedicated team behind you. We’re proud to offer sports scholarships to students competing at a high level. They give you the backing to push on and achieve your competitive goals alongside your studies.

www.le.ac.uk/sports-scholarships-ug
As a university, we’re always trying to evolve. For ourselves, but mostly for you. That’s why we are investing £500 million in our campus over the next 10 years.

It might sound like a big sum, but it’s a small price to pay to help you thrive. And to prepare you for what comes after.
BUILDING AN UNRIVALLED CAMPUS

Over the next few years, we’re upping our game. The way we see it, we’re not just investing in your experience – we’re investing in your future.

WHAT’S HAPPENING?
We’ve already seen amazing progress at the George Davies Centre – the largest investment in medical teaching and applied research by a UK university in the last decade. And at the heart of the campus, the recently transformed outdoor space, Centenary Square, has showcased a number of great events, including our annual Christmas extravaganza.

We’re currently extending the Percy Gee Students’ Union Building – doubling the amount of social learning space and creating brand new food outlets.

We’re also redeveloping our historic Brookfield site, home to our School of Business. Looking forward, we’re planning to build a cutting-edge teaching and learning centre at Freemen’s Common.
Everyone around campus is so welcoming and I love the friendly atmosphere.

PAMELA, MATHEMATICS
Leicester is a city of smiles. In fact, it’s ranked the second happiest city in the UK. Beyond this, there’s so much to see, do, and experience that you’ll have no trouble falling for it.
A CITY WITH A UNIQUE STYLE AND CHARACTER

FOR THE HISTORY AND CULTURE BUFFS
Leicester is packed with museums, art galleries, music venues and art-house cinemas. The list is long and satisfying, but here’s our pick of the bunch:

- King Richard III Visitor Centre
- New Walk Museum and Art Gallery
- National Space Centre
- De Montfort Hall
- Curve Theatre
- Showcase Cinema De Lux
- Phoenix Independent Cinema

I really enjoy living in Leicester – it is a vibrant city.
CHRIS, GEOLOGY
The city also plays host to a number of cultural festivals. The Diwali celebrations are some of the biggest outside of India, and the Caribbean Carnival and annual comedy festival are too good to be missed.

**SHOPPING FOR DAYS**

Nothing wrong with a little retail therapy. Leicester has the big brands, the local favourites, and the largest outdoor covered market in Europe – dating back to the 13th century.

The Highcross Shopping Centre has over 150 shops and restaurants, while The Lanes is where you’ll find the boutiques and speciality stores. Point is – there’s no shortage here.

**CURRY – AND EVERYTHING ELSE**

A previous winner of the Curry Capital of Britain, the Indian food in Leicester is up there with the best (try the Golden Mile on Belgrave Road). But if this isn’t to your tastes, you’ll also find Turkish, Brazilian, Spanish, Italian, modern British and, of course, pub grub.

**COFFEE. CLUBS. BARS.**

Like a true student city, Leicester has plenty of trendy cafés, bars, clubs, and a few hidden gems off the beaten track. Closer to campus, Queens Road is where you’ll find some student favourites.

**CHEERING ON THE LOCALS**

This city loves sport. The Leicester Tigers are England’s most successful rugby club. The Leicester Riders are the reigning champs in the British Basketball League. And who could forget Leicester City Football Club’s historic 2016 season? Whether you’re into sport or not, cheering from the sidelines is an experience in itself.

**BEYOND THE BUSTLE**

There’s much more to Leicester than a city centre. Just a short trip out and you’re in open countryside. For the nature enthusiasts, Rutland Water offers great cycling, sailing and windsurfing, while those in search of history will find their answer in the ruins of Bradgate House or Bosworth Battlefield.
SUPPORTING YOUR WELLBEING

The jump to university is a big one. There’ll be times when you know exactly what you’re doing. There’ll be times when you don’t.

We feel that your challenges are our challenges. So whatever kind of support you need, you can rest assured – we’ll be there to help.
HOW WE SUPPORT YOU

LEARNING RESOURCES
Your learning support stretches far beyond class. Among other things, you can:
- Access online courses
- Access printed and digital guides
- Take part in workshops
- Book one-on-one guidance consultations
- Catch-up on lectures online

www.le.ac.uk/succeedinyourstudies

READING AND RESEARCH
The David Wilson Library is open every day and for most hours. Here, you’ll find millions of printed volumes, a vast digital library of eBooks and journals, hundreds of computers, study rooms, and the new Digital Reading Room – complete with an interactive table and wall.

With its own café, it’s also a great spot to read or take time out.

www.le.ac.uk/library

DIGITAL TOOLS AT YOUR DIGITS
Dig deeper into your research with the latest technology. From high-end laboratory equipment to data analysis software and specialist archives, you’ll have the resources you need to draw new connections and explore hidden insights. Go online for free anywhere on campus – from your device or one of ours. With 1,400 computers on campus plus printers, photocopiers, scanners and specialist software also readily available, you won’t have to search far.

STUDENT SERVICES CENTRE
Your first port of call for any questions, information or advice. The service is free and the staff are friendly.

When you need a little extra help, our Student Welfare Service is on hand. Get advice and guidance on practical issues like finance, childcare, benefits, and support with personal issues.

Student Support Services also provides access to a range of services and resources to enable positive student wellbeing, including access to confidential counselling and support. They can assess your needs to ensure they are met, whether that’s one-to-one, by email or by telephone.

www.le.ac.uk/student-services-centre

SUPPORTING STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
If you’ve got a learning difficulty, disability or long-term physical or mental health condition, let us know before term starts – we’ll try to get support in place before you begin.

accessible@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/accessability

THE YOUNGEST KIDS ON CAMPUS
If you have children, we have an Ofsted-registered nursery on campus.

nursery@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/nursery
SPIRITUALITY
The Chaplaincy welcomes everyone regardless of faith. Chaplains provide support and advice and are happy to discuss matters of faith with you.

There are also World Faiths Advisers for Jewish, Muslim, Hindu, Ba’hai, Sikh and Buddhist students, as well as students of other religions.

chaplaincy@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/chaplaincy

EDUCATION AT ANY AGE
It’s never too late to start again, or learn something new. Whether you want to kick start a new career or love knowledge for its own sake, we welcome all applications from mature students (those over 21 at registration) – and can provide personalised support to help you reach your goals.

SUPPORTING CARE LEAVERS
If you’ve been in care or supported yourself (without parental help) while under 18, we’re keen to help. Talk to us about securing extra funding and all-year accommodation before you arrive, and get advice and support tailored to your personal circumstances.

Home students under 25 who’ve been in local authority care can also apply for a £2,000 Care Leavers’ Bursary each year. This is on top of existing student funding and scholarships.

welfare@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/welfare
MONEY MATTERS

TUITION FEES
In 2019, full-time undergraduate degrees were £9,250 a year. This may rise with yearly inflation, so it’s best to check our website for the latest fees and funding options.

www.le.ac.uk/fees-funding-ug

WHERE IT GOES
We invest your tuition fees into providing an education that’s second to none – starting with Leicester’s world-class teaching. Compulsory fieldwork and equipment for core modules are included in this fee.

WHEN TO PAY
There’s no pressure to pay your tuition fees up front. All first-time Home students can take out a Tuition Fee Loan from the UK government that covers every year of your degree. Only once you’re earning more than £21,000 a year do you have to start repaying this.

www.gov.uk/student-finance

STUDY ABROAD FEES
If you’re planning to study abroad, the only tuition fee you’ll need to pay for this year is £1,250.

YEAR IN INDUSTRY FEES
If you take a year in industry you’ll be charged 15% of the tuition fee for that year.

DAY-TO-DAY LIVING COSTS
As your tuition fees don’t include your accommodation, food or study materials, it’s a good idea to plan a budget – and stick to it!

As one of the UK’s most affordable student destinations, you’ll find your money goes further in Leicester.

GET A LOAN
Help cover your living costs with a Maintenance Loan from the government. The amount depends on your household income and will need to be repaid in the same way as your Tuition Fee Loan.

Unlike a Tuition Fee Loan, this is only for UK students taking a full-time course.

www.gov.uk/student-finance

If you’re a student from Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland, other arrangements are in place for you.

www.saas.gov.uk if you’re living in Scotland.

www.studentfinancewales.co.uk if you’re living in Wales.

www.studentfinanceni.co.uk if you’re living in Northern Ireland.
WORK PART-TIME
Outside studying, socialising and sleeping, you might not have too much spare time. But if you’d like some extra money, there’s always an opportunity to find some paid part-time work. Head to Unitemps on campus to sign up.
www.unitemps.co.uk

GOVERNMENT HELP
If you have children, a physical disability or learning difficulty, the government can financially support you while you study.
www.gov.uk/student-finance

FURTHER INFORMATION
For the latest information on fees, bursaries and scholarships, head to the University’s finance website.
www.le.ac.uk/fees-funding-ug

For general advice about funding, including loans, awards and grants, get in touch.

Student Finance Advisers
welfare@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/welfare

Scholarships Officer
ugscholarships@le.ac.uk
Student Finance
# SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships are awarded on various criteria, with some given to students with special talent beyond their studies. See the table below for a small snapshot of what’s on offer, with full details on our website.

www.le.ac.uk/scholarships-ug

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOLARSHIPS</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>ELIGIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University of Leicester Scholarship</td>
<td>£1,000 per year (not including a year abroad or an industrial placement)</td>
<td>Students who have a household income below £25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Leicester Care Leavers’ Bursary</td>
<td>£2,000 for each year of an undergraduate course</td>
<td>Home students under 25 who have been in local authority care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mature Student Scholarship</td>
<td>£1,000</td>
<td>UK/EU students aged over 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 1 Sports Scholarship</td>
<td>Financial support, gym membership, additional support</td>
<td>Students who have competed at international level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 2 Sports Scholarship</td>
<td>Financial support, gym membership, additional support</td>
<td>Students who have competed at national level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier 3 Sports Scholarship</td>
<td>Gym membership, additional support</td>
<td>Students who have competed at county or regional level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Music Scholarship</td>
<td>£500 For music lessons</td>
<td>First year students who are grade 6 or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choral Scholarships at Leicester Cathedral</td>
<td>£500 For music lessons</td>
<td>First year students who are grade 6 or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philharmonia Scholarship</td>
<td>£500 For music lessons</td>
<td>First year students who are grade 6 or above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
With 25% of our full-time students on campus coming from 110 different countries, Leicester has a thriving international community waiting to welcome you into the mix. No matter how far you’ve come, we want you to feel at home and provide a range of support to make sure you enjoy the best experience possible.
A WARM WELCOME
To help you settle in, we host a Welcome Week. This is a week of events designed to help you meet new friends, find your way around and start getting to know your new home.

It’s also a good opportunity to open a bank account and carry out other essential tasks. Friendly support teams are on hand to help you with non-academic and welfare matters.

WE’LL COME TO YOU
Our staff travel around the world to seek out potential – attending exhibitions, holding information sessions and interviewing prospective students. We have a team to help you apply, as well as in-country representatives who can assist in advising you about the University.

www.le.ac.uk/international

VISIT LEICESTER
If you’re in the UK, we’d love to welcome you on a tour. Book on to one of our Open Days or, if you can’t make any of these, we’re happy to arrange a personal campus tour on a day you can.

study@le.ac.uk
www.le.ac.uk/international

WHAT’S REQUIRED FOR ENTRY
We have a long history of accepting students from around the world – and are experienced in evaluating different qualifications. Check out the course webpages for detailed entry requirements. For further advice, please contact our Admissions Office.

admissions@le.ac.uk
HOW FLUENT IN ENGLISH SHOULD I BE?
As you’ll be learning in English, it’s important you can easily follow what’s being taught – and will need to meet our minimum language requirements.

www.le.ac.uk/englishskills

If you need a Tier 4 (General) visa to study at Leicester, you’ll also need to meet the language level set by UK Visas and Immigration (UKVI).

www.gov.uk/tier-4-general-visa

IMPROVE YOUR ENGLISH SKILLS
Our English Language Teaching Unit (ELTU) offers a range of services to help you develop your English skills for academic study, and is an Authorised Centre for University of Cambridge ESOL Examinations. These include pre-sessional and in-sessional English language programmes accredited by the British Council.

www.le.ac.uk/eltu

TUITION FEES
The fees for our programmes will vary depending on the course of study. For the most up-to-date information, please visit our website.

www.le.ac.uk/study

COST OF LIVING HERE
Not only is Leicester a vibrant, diverse city – it’s also affordable. In fact, Leicester was named as one of the most affordable cities for students in the UK as ranked by NatWest. Find out more about the cost of living here, money saving tips and budgeting online.

www.ukcisa.org.uk

If you need a Tier 4 (General) visa to study at Leicester, you’ll need to show UKVI you have enough money to cover your living costs.

www.gov.uk/tier-4-general-visa

SCHOLARSHIPS
We welcome the diverse thinking and interests our international students bring, and set aside scholarships for them each year. Head to our website for the latest details.

www.le.ac.uk/international-scholarships
Wherever you are right now, we want to make applying to Leicester easy. If you’re looking to study a full-time undergraduate course, simply apply online through the UCAS website.

www.ucas.com

WHEN TO APPLY FOR 2020 ENTRY
You can submit your application to UCAS starting from 1 September 2019.

If you’re applying for Medical School, this needs to be in by 15 October 2019. All other UCAS applications need to be in by 15 January 2020.

Up your chances of getting in by applying as early as possible. While we do sometimes consider late applications, there’s no guarantee of this.

The institution code for Leicester is LEICR L34.

EXTENDED PROJECT QUALIFICATION
An Extended Project Qualification (EPQ) is good prep for undergraduate study. We recognise your hard work by making alternative offers (in most subject areas) to applicants who take the EPQ qualification alongside their A levels.

The University of Leicester is committed to providing equal opportunities for all applicants from all backgrounds. We welcome applications from applicants who, in the University’s judgement, are able to demonstrate their potential to succeed in their chosen programme of study.

WHAT TO DO
Now
Do plenty of research into your course preferences – use this prospectus and our website.

www.le.ac.uk/study

Summer 2019
Come to one of our Open Days.

www.le.ac.uk/open-days

15 January 2020
Submit your application to UCAS (ideally before 15 January).

January – March 2020
Review offers from your choices. Come to an Offer Holder day – it’s another chance to have a look around.

Spring – Summer 2020
Work hard to get the grades you need.

October 2020
Start your new life at university.

www.le.ac.uk | #LaunchYourself
SUBJECT AREAS - AT-A-GLANCE GUIDE

We give you key pieces of information about subject areas. Below is a guide to what each statistic means and where data has been sourced from. Not every subject area will have all the key stats below in their at-a-glance box.

PLACES
Unless otherwise indicated, the number of Home/EU places allocated to all courses in the department. The exact places per course will vary. This refers to 2018 entry so is therefore for indicative purposes only and will change on a regular basis.

APPLICATIONS
The total number of Home/EU and International applications made to all the courses in the department. This refers to 2018 entry so is therefore for indicative purposes only and will change on a regular basis.

EMPLOYABILITY
The percentage of students who are employed or in further study six months after graduation. This is the latest available data, which comes from the 2016/17 Destinations of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, an annual survey that the government requires all higher education institutions in the UK to conduct.

LEAGUE TABLES
The position in the latest league tables provided by the 2019 Guardian, Times and Sunday Times or Complete Guides.

STUDENT SATISFACTION
Percentage of students from the subject area that are satisfied with the course. Scores come from the latest (2018) National Student Survey (NSS) results and show the most appropriate type of data for the department.

www.thestudentsurvey.com
STUDY ABROAD
This section tells you where you can currently study abroad with the department. The departments have exchange partnerships with universities all over the world.

Please note that availability at our international partner universities varies each year. We cannot guarantee places at the destinations listed.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT
This section tells you what sort of support the department provides to assist with your career progression after university.

The University's Career Development Service also offers a full range of employability programmes – see page 18

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS
In most cases, this section lists example employers of recent graduates.

Example employers usually come from the 2016/17 Destinations of Leavers from Higher Education Survey, an annual survey that the government requires all higher education institutions in the UK to conduct.

YEAR IN INDUSTRY
This section tells you about the year in industry opportunities provided by the department. Departments have their own partnerships with industry.

FIELDWORK
This section tells you what fieldwork opportunities the department offers. Not all departments have fieldwork elements.

SCHOLARSHIPS
This section tells you what scholarships are available from the department. These scholarships are offered in addition to the University’s scholarships on page 51. Not all departments offer scholarships.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
A quick reference to departmental contact details for any queries.
THE PURSUIT OF HAPPINESS. IT MIGHT SOUND LIKE A CLICHÉ, BUT IT WAS ACTUALLY A RADICAL IDEA THAT CHANGED THE WORLD.

From the Declaration of Independence to the Civil Rights Movement, Wall Street to MTV, you’ll discover the profound impact America has had on culture, conflict, technology – and almost every aspect of modern life.

In your first year, you’ll take a sweeping look at the ideas, events, and figures that have come to define America. Later on, you’ll have the freedom to pursue the topics that fascinate you.

WELCOME TO AMERICAN STUDIES

My year abroad in Florida was an incredible experience and I was able to study classes I had never considered before. I’ve definitely gained a more open and worldly perspective thanks to both my year abroad and my degree in general.

OLIVIA

KEY STATS

22 PLACES
111 APPLICATIONS
100% EMPLOYABILITY
7th 2019 LEAGUE TABLES COMPLETE UNIVERSITY GUIDE
10th 2019 LEAGUE TABLES GUARDIAN UNIVERSITY GUIDE AND GOOD UNIVERSITY GUIDE

STUDY ABROAD CANADA, USA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5009 · e: amstudies@le.ac.uk
**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 28 points with a minimum of 15 points at HL.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
Pass Diploma with DDM.

**ACCESS TO HE:**
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3, including some at distinction.

**GCSE:**
No specific requirements.  
*For full entry requirements, see website.*

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS**
- Department of Education  
- University of Evansville  
- Troubadour Publishing  
- Enterprise Rent-a-Car

**TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIPS**
Travel scholarships of up to £400 are available for second year students who wish to broaden their understanding of a particular aspect of American Studies.

**SELECTED YEAR ABROAD DESTINATIONS**
- Alabama  
- Arizona  
- California  
- Florida  
- Kansas  
- Mississippi  
- New York  
- North Carolina  
- Ontario, Canada  
- Texas  
- Virginia

For full list, see [www.le.ac.uk/american-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/american-ba)

---

**WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?**

- Recognised as one of the best American Studies departments in the UK.
- Tailor your learning to suit your interests through our broad range of modules.
- We produce highly employable and successful graduates – 100% are in work or further study six months after graduation.
- Experience North America first-hand by studying in the United States or Canada. We have numerous exchange partners, from large state institutions to smaller private universities.
- Hear from distinguished speakers on topics related to your studies in our annual lecture series. Previous speakers have included Stephen J Whitfield, Mary Beth Norton, Allison Graham, Andrew Rudalevige and Brenda Gayle Plummer.

**TYPICAL OFFER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBB BA American Studies</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>T700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB BA American Studies with a Year Abroad</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>T701</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH AMERICAN STUDIES**

BA English and American Studies  
BA History and American Studies  
*See page 100*  
*See page 119*
BA AMERICAN STUDIES

The USA. Love it or not, few countries have had such a profound global impact on culture, history, politics, technology, and most aspects of modern life. You’ll take a sweeping look at the ideas, events and figures that have defined America, as well as pursue the topics that fascinate you most.

YEAR 1
You will acquire a firm grounding in the history, politics, literature and visual culture of America. History modules will give you a broad overview of America’s development, while literature modules will introduce you to the landmark works that epitomise the American canon. You will also learn how the executive, legislative and judicial branches govern the country, as well as getting a thorough introduction to American visual culture, including film, photography, television and video games.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Freedom Written in Blood: United States History, 1776-1877
• Classic US Texts
• Introduction to American Government and Politics
• American History, 1877-Present
• Modern American Writing
• American Film and Visual Culture

YEAR 2
You will delve deeper into each of the four major disciplinary areas covered on the course. Core modules on ethnicity and diversity in American history and literature explore the history and lived experiences of different ethnic communities. Multidisciplinary modules on the American West and the City examine two major themes in American history and culture.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The American West
• Ethnicity and Diversity in American Literature, 1950-2000
• Americas Plural: Latin America and the United States
• The City
• Ethnicity and Diversity in American Life

FINAL YEAR
You will have the freedom to tailor your degree to your own specific interests. You will complete a dissertation on a subject of your choice. The rest of your studies will be selected from a wide-ranging list of specialist modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• New York Stories
• Seriality: Film, Television and Other Media
• The USA and the Vietnam War
• American Political Development
• Modern Monsters: The Other in Contemporary American Texts
• The Civil Rights Movement, 1945-1968

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/american-ba

BA AMERICAN STUDIES WITH A YEAR ABROAD

This course offers the same teaching programme as BA American Studies. However, you will have the opportunity to spend a year at one of our 30 American and Canadian partner institutions. This is an ideal way to gain first-hand knowledge and direct experience of North America.
WE’RE INVESTIGATING WHAT ‘CIVIL RIGHTS’ MEANS IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICA.

WHAT IDEAS WILL YOU QUESTION?

Half a century on from the Civil Rights Movement, researchers in our Centre for American Studies are questioning the idea of ‘post-race’ America: are racial inequality and racial injustice really on the increase, and if so, why?
WELCOME TO ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY

The course really allows you to see how the future is moulded by the past. The tutors are incredibly passionate and it is amazing how much guidance and support they offer you.

BRIT

STUDY THE PAST, IT’S YOUR FUTURE

Our aim as archaeologists and ancient historians is to understand the diverse societies of the past through material culture and texts.

Throughout your degree you’ll have opportunities to explore other times and places, and participate in international study trips, hands-on training, and work placements. By choosing to study Archaeology or Ancient History, or a combination of the two, you will join a lively academic community committed to helping you to make your own contribution to our understanding of the past and future.

KEY STATS

61 PLACES
248 APPLICATIONS
95% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRALIA, CANADA, DENMARK, GERMANY, GREECE, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, SPAIN

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2772 · e: saahstudent@le.ac.uk
OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 28-30 points.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

ACCESS TO HE:
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3, including some at distinction.

GCSE:
No specific requirements.
For full entry requirements, see website.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

• Bahrain National Museum
• Royal Collection Trust
• Council for British Archaeology
• Teaching
• Civil Service
• University of Leicester Archaeological Services

FIELDWORK

Single and joint honours Archaeology students:

• Year 1 – Fieldwork at a local fieldschool. Our fieldschools give you the opportunity to get hands-on training with academic specialist and professionals in the University of Leicester Archaeological Services. Recent fieldschools included excavation of Burrough Hill Iron Age hiltfort, and sites from prehistory to the post-medieval period in Bradgate Park.

• Year 2 – You have the chance to learn and perfect the practical skills required for fieldwork in the UK or travel worldwide.

Single and joint honours Ancient History students:

• Year 2 – The Rome study tour is a week-long exploration of the ‘Eternal City’. 

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Gain hands-on experience at one of our flagship fieldwork projects in the UK and abroad. Field trips are integral to our degree programmes, including a week-long study tour to Rome in the second year.

• Learn in our specialist laboratories for ceramics, human and animal bones, archaeobotany and Geographic Information Systems (GIS).

• Volunteer through our unique Archaeology and Ancient History in the Community programme.

• Do an internship with our in-house professional archaeological unit, University of Leicester Archaeological Services (ULAS), who discovered King Richard III.

• A number of cash awards are available each year to recognise academic achievement.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• We have dedicated work experience and outreach tutors who organise placements for you in schools, museums, field archaeology units, archives, laboratories and on external projects – complementing the volunteering provision within the University.

• You can choose to take career-focused modules (such as Heritage Skills; Archaeology and Ancient History in Education) and volunteer for the Leicester Award.

TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
--- | --- | --- | ---
BBB | BA Archaeology with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | V400
BBB | BSc Archaeology with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | F400
ABB | BA Ancient History and Archaeology with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | VV41
ABB | BA History and Archaeology with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | VV14
ABB | BA Ancient History and History with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | V110
ABB | BA Ancient History with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | V112
BA ARCHAEOLOGY

Learn practical skills, engage with material culture, think critically about the past, and develop a unique long-term perspective on human, animal, and material worlds and their relevance to the present.

YEAR 1
You will study the past from the origins of the human species to the 20th century, gaining practical experience and a wide variety of archaeological skills along the way. You will take part in a local fieldschool. Recently, we have run fieldschools at Bradgate Park – with sites from the Mesolithic to the Tudor period – and at the Iron Age Hillfort of Burrough Hill.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Archaeology: The Essentials
• Introduction to World Archaeology BC
• Introduction to World Archaeology AD
• Practical Aims and Methods in Archaeology
• Thinking Through Things
• Using Archaeological Evidence

YEAR 2
You will study core modules in fieldwork and archaeological theory, and gain experience of the heritage sector. In addition, you will be able to choose five option modules. At the end of your second year, you will undertake fieldwork on a University of Leicester project or a project of your choice anywhere in the world (subject to approval).

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Heritage Skills
• The Archaeology of Prehistory
• Archaeology of the Roman Empire
• Living in Towns: Medieval and Post-Medieval Archaeology
• Artefact Analysis
• Towards Modernity: Post-Medieval and Historical Archaeology

FINAL YEAR
This is the chance to delve into a topic that fascinates you for your dissertation. You will build on your fieldwork skills and choose from a variety of option modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Early Christian Europe
• Warfare and Violence in Antiquity
• The Archaeology of World Religions
• The Archaeology of Colonialism in the Americas
• Archaeology and Ancient History in Education
• The Roman Labyrinth: Crete under the Emperors

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/archaeology-ba

BSc ARCHAEOLOGY

Develop the key skills and knowledge that will equip you for a career in the professional archaeological sector, and engage critically with the past.

YEAR 1
You will study the past from the origins of the human species to the 20th century, gaining practical experience and a wide variety of archaeological skills along the way. You will take part in a local fieldschool. Recently, we have run fieldschools at Bradgate Park – with sites from the Mesolithic to the Tudor period – and at the Iron Age Hillfort of Burrough Hill.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES (SAME AS BA YEAR 1)
• Archaeology: The Essentials
• Introduction to World Archaeology BC
• Introduction to World Archaeology AD
• Practical Aims and Methods in Archaeology
• Thinking Through Things
• Using Archaeological Evidence

YEAR 2
You will study core modules in fieldwork, archaeological theory and professional archaeological practice. You will become familiar with the commercial sector, from the initiation of a project to its final publication. You will choose five option modules and undertake fieldwork on a University of Leicester project or a project of your choice anywhere in the world (subject to approval).

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Professional Archaeological Practice
• Living in Towns: Medieval and Post-Medieval Archaeology
• Archaeological Survey and Geomatics
• Artefact Analysis
• Environmental Archaeology
• The Archaeology of Prehistory

FINAL YEAR
This is the chance for you to specialise in a topic that interests you for your dissertation. You will take modules in advanced archaeological fieldwork and will enhance your experience of professional practice. In addition, you will be able to take option modules including various laboratory-based modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Projects in Professional Archaeology
• Archaeologies of Space and Place
• Human Skeletal Analysis
• Warfare and Violence in Antiquity
• Plants and People
• The Archaeology of World Religions

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/archaeology-bsc
BA ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Delve into the ancient world through studying a combination of material culture and texts. Combining archaeology with ancient history, this degree gives you the practical and intellectual skills to tackle exciting topics from the past that are relevant today.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to Greek and Roman history and learn how to interpret primary sources. You will study the past from the origins of the human species to the 20th century, and take part in a local fieldschool. Recently, we have run fieldschools at Bradgate Park – with sites from the Mesolithic to the Tudor period – and at the Iron Age Hillfort of Burrough Hill.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Approaching Ancient Evidence (Greek)
• Approaching Ancient Evidence (Roman)
• Archaeology: The Essentials
• Introduction to Greek History
• An Introduction to World Archaeology BC
• An Introduction to World Archaeology AD

YEAR 2
You will choose two aspects of Greek and Roman history to study in detail. These are taught with a strong emphasis on encountering ancient primary sources in translation. You will take two core modules focusing on theory and methods in ancient history and archaeology, and you will have opportunities to take part in a study tour of Rome and archaeological fieldschools.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Heritage Skills
• Sources, Methods and Theory for Ancient History
• Classical and Hellenistic Greek States
• The Archaeology of Prehistory
• Greek History in 40 Lives
• The Ancient Near East

FINAL YEAR
You will write a dissertation on a topic of your choice focused on either ancient history or archaeology. You will choose four option modules. These are chiefly taught through seminars to help you handle historical problems at a more advanced theoretical level and to refine your skills in evaluating evidence and drawing conclusions from it.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Early Christian Europe
• Greek History through Monuments
• Human Skeletal Analysis
• The Fall of the Roman Republic
• Warfare and Violence in Antiquity
• The Archaeology of World Religions

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/anchist-arch-ba

BA HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Aristotle said it best: the whole is greater than the sum of its parts. By studying history and archaeology side by side, you’ll dig deeper into the sources and material evidence of the past.

YEAR 1
You will split your studies equally between archaeology and history, covering medieval, early modern and global history. You will study the past from the origins of the human species to the 21st century. You will take part in a local fieldschool. Recently, we have run fieldschools at Bradgate Park – with sites from the Mesolithic to the Tudor period – and at the Iron Age Hillfort of Burrough Hill.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Archaeology: The Essentials
• Introduction to World Archaeology BC
• Introduction to World Archaeology AD
• The Shock of the Modern
• Global History: Connections and Cultures in a Changing World, 1750 to the Present
• American History since 1877

YEAR 2
You will have a wide choice of modules on periods and places that interest you, as well as the opportunity to study a range of laboratory-based modules, such as environmental archaeology and artefact analysis. At the end of your second year, you will participate in a research excavation, which can take place anywhere in the world.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Entering the Dragon: Modern Chinese History, 1839-1989
• Living in Towns: Medieval and Post-Medieval Archaeology
• Archaeology of the Roman Empire
• Heritage Skills
• Modern Ireland, 1939-1975
• Imperialism and Decolonisation

FINAL YEAR
This year is an opportunity to delve into the areas of greatest interest to you, and write a dissertation on either archaeology or history. You will be able to choose your option modules from an extensive range of topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Theatres of Conflict: Ireland in the 19th Century
• Greek and Roman Art
• Warfare and Violence in Antiquity
• When Two Dragons Fight: China and Japan at War in the 20th Century
• The Archaeology of World Religions
• The Imperial Economy: Britain and the Wider World

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-arch-ba
BA ANCIENT HISTORY AND HISTORY

What ideas have transcended the ages? How has antiquity impacted the world today? By studying a range of historical periods, you'll look at the ways in which the modern and ancient worlds are inextricably linked.

YEARS 1
In your first year, you will split your studies equally between ancient history and history, taking core modules in Greek and Roman history, and choosing from history modules covering medieval, early modern and global history.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Barbarism and Civilisation: Medieval and Early Modern Europe
- Introduction to Greek History
- Introduction to Roman History
- The Shock of the Modern
- Global History: Connections and Cultures in a Changing World, 1750 to the Present
- Great Britain: The State We’re In

YEAR 2
You will continue to balance your studies equally between the two subjects. You will have more opportunity to shape the course of your degree, choosing option modules from the areas of ancient history and history that interest you the most. You will also take a core module focusing on sources and methods in ancient history.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- The Roman Principate
- The Ancient Near East
- Greek History in 40 Lives
- Stormtroopers, Arrow Cross and Iron Guard: Fascism and Genocide in Eastern Europe, 1938-1945
- Enter the Dragon: Modern Chinese History, 1839-1989
- Americas Plural: Latin America and the United States

FINAL YEAR
You will write a dissertation on a topic of your own choice and choose modules from a wide selection. These are chiefly taught through seminars intended to help you handle historical problems at a more advanced theoretical level, and to refine your skills in evaluating evidence and drawing conclusions from it.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Textiles, Dress and Identity
- The Greek World After Alexander
- Theatres of Conflict: Ireland in the 19th Century
- The Transformation of Leicester 1945-1980
- Women in American Society from Civil War to First World War
- North Africa in Late Antiquity

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/anchist-hist-ba

BA ANCIENT HISTORY

Imperialist titans, gladiatorial battles, and the political skulduggery of Ancient Greece – the ancient world is truly fascinating. In this degree, you’ll come face-to-face with the societies and cultures of antiquity, take one step closer to unravelling the past, and prepare yourself for a career in the modern world.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to Greek and Roman history, as well as key types of source material available for studying the classical world, including literature and art, inscriptions, coins and material culture. You will also learn about the broader contexts of Greco-Roman antiquity, exploring the diverse societies of the ancient world beyond the Mediterranean, from Iron Age Europe to pharaonic Egypt and from ancient Mesopotamia to the Berbers.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Approaching Ancient Evidence (Greek)
- Approaching Ancient Evidence (Roman)
- Introduction to Classical Culture
- Introduction to Greek History
- Introduction to Roman History
- The Ancient World Beyond the Mediterranean

YEAR 2
You will undertake an in-depth source project and choose from a range of option modules covering Greek, Roman and Near Eastern antiquity. You may also take an option module in Latin to improve both your language skills and your knowledge of Latin literature. There is also the opportunity to participate in a study tour to Rome.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Sources, Methods and Theory for Ancient History
- Classical and Hellenistic Greek States
- The Late Antique World
- Greek History in 40 Lives
- Heritage Skills
- Roman Social History and the Roman Family
- The Ancient Near East

FINAL YEAR
You will write a dissertation on a topic of your own choice within the field of Ancient History. The rest of the modules are up to you. This gives you the opportunity to tailor the degree to the areas and periods that most interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- The Fall of the Roman Republic
- Greek and Roman Art
- Textiles, Dress and Identity in the Roman World
- Archaeology and Ancient History in Education
- North Africa in Late Antiquity
- The Greek World After Alexander
- The Roman Labyrinth: Crete Under the Emperors

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/anchist-ba
WHAT CHICKENS CAN TELL US ABOUT THE WORLD

Chickens are the most widespread domestic animal on the planet. Today there are over 20 billion chickens worldwide, but we know very little about their history. Pioneering research by Dr Richard Thomas is helping us to understand the impact of chickens in the past and present.
THE CLOSER WE LOOK AT THE MOLECULAR WORLD, THE MORE WE SEE THE SHEER COMPLEXITY OF LIFE ON EARTH. AND HOW MUCH WE STILL HAVE TO LEARN.

Your first year covers a broad range of modules across the biosciences. But if you know where you’re heading, you can specialise in Biochemistry, Genetics, Microbiology, Neuroscience, Zoology, or Physiology with Pharmacology.

For your final year project, you can really hone your research skills in the lab. By the time you graduate, you’ll know the intricacies of scientific analysis – and be ready to kick off your career.

KEY STATS

282 PLACES
1634 APPLICATIONS
96% EMPLOYABILITY
90% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD
CANADA, FINLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, JAPAN, NETHERLANDS, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, USA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 • e: mbspadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 3323/2907 • e: bsadmin@le.ac.uk
OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Normally at least two A levels in relevant science subjects from Biology (preferred), Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics. General Studies is not accepted.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points, including at least two relevant science subjects at grade 6 at higher level.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass relevant Diploma with DDD plus five GCSEs at B/5 or above including two sciences. Please contact Admissions before applying.

GCSE:
English Language and Mathematics required at grade C/4 or above if not held at A2/AS level.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• Our Careers After Biological Sciences lectures feature alumni giving tips and insights into their career experiences.

• We offer internal research placements working in research labs in the summer vacation between the second year and third year, so you can develop your scientific skills.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• Our degrees successfully prepare graduates for a wide range of career opportunities – 96% are in work or further study six months after graduation.

• Learn from our pioneering experts. We invented the technique for DNA fingerprinting – used by courts and crime agencies throughout the world.

• Gain experience in general laboratory skills through practical classes and individual projects. You will also learn specialised techniques, including electron microscopy, NMR, PCR and patch clamping.

• Benefit from hands-on work experience by applying for a year-long industry placement.

• High performing students may be considered for a transfer to Medicine at the end of the first year.

• We offer a range of degrees and flexible courses designed to allow you to follow your own interests.

• We analyse students’ career intentions so we can run a bespoke careers event in the first year, and focused support in the second and third years.

• We run departmental seminars where you can hear from national and international experts in the biosciences – allowing you to enhance your knowledge and get useful insights into topical themes.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

• Future Science Group
• Illumina Cambridge Ltd
• Ebury
• Allied Healthcare
• Kings College Hospital
• Lonza Biologics
• RBS

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

• We support and encourage you to obtain placements with a wide range of companies, such as GSK and MedImmune.

• Placements are also available at research institutes, including LifeArc and the Sanger Institute.
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

COMMON FIRST YEAR
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses and modules, and provides a sound base for advanced study across the breadth of the modern biological sciences.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- The Molecules of Life: An Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- The Cell: An Introduction to Cell Biology and Microbiology
- From Individuals to Populations: An Introduction to Genetics
- Multicellular Organisation: An Introduction to Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
- Biodiversity and Behaviour: An Introduction to Zoology

BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

From the simplest to the most complex organisms, from the molecular level to the evolutionary development of species, the living world is endlessly complex and fascinating. This degree takes you across biological boundaries with the option to specialise in your second year.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE LEFT)

YEAR 2
You can steer your degree towards one of our six specialist degrees by picking the designated modules for that subject, or make your own selection and work towards a general degree in Biological Sciences. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Research Topic
- Genomes
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- Physiology of Excitable Cells
- Principles of Microbiology
- Evolutionary and Developmental Biology
- Molecular Cell Biology

FINAL YEAR
In your final year of a general Biological Sciences degree, you will pick your modules from a wide range. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Evolutionary Genetics
- Gene Expression: Molecular Basis and Medical Relevance
- Molecular and Cellular Immunology
- Plant Identification Skills
- Experimental/Education/Analytical/Steered Research Project
- Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
- Contemporary Issues in Biochemistry
- Microbial Pathogenesis and Genomics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/biology-bsc
BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (BIOCHEMISTRY)

What are the chemical processes that happen inside all living things and what do they tell us about the baffling complexity of life? Welcome to the fascinating world of biochemistry. This degree includes the option to change your specialism in your second year.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE LEFT)

YEAR 2
You will study the varied nature of proteins and their functional importance to the behaviour of cells and organisms. You will investigate how genetic information is expressed in the final protein product, and how proteins are organised into complex networks within cells, including the molecular machinery controlling cell division and movement. You will explore the relationship between protein structure and function using computer simulations, and how food materials are processed both to liberate energy and to generate the building blocks needed for our own bodies. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Molecular Cell Biology
• Research Topic
• Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids
• Protein Control in Cellular Regulation
• Genomes
• Physiology and Pharmacology
• Physiology of Excitable Cells
• A Field Guide to Evolution

FINAL YEAR
You will look at the molecular basis of cell cycle control and how cells become cancerous, and the molecular mechanisms of gene expression. You will also learn the techniques used in the study of protein structure and the deliberate alteration of proteins for both research and potential novel applications. You will undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Gene Expression: Molecular Basis and Medical Relevance
• Protein Complexes: from Cells to Molecules
• Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
• Contemporary Issues in Biochemistry
• Microbial Pathogenesis and Genomics
• Human and Environmental Microbiomics
• Subtropical Physiology and Ecology
• Experimental/Education/Analytical/Steered Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/biochem-bsc

BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (GENETICS)

From human health to food production, genetics impacts many aspects of society. You’ll look at how genetics functions in today’s biosciences, as well as what it takes to work at the forefront of the industry. This degree includes the option to change your specialism in your second year.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE LEFT)

YEAR 2
You will learn how genomes are organised and how genes control an organism’s development. You will use a range of experimental and bioinformatics techniques and approaches to investigate the roles of genes and gene regulation in complex biological systems. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Genomes
• Research Topic
• Genes, Development and Inheritance
• Bioinformatics
• Physiology and Pharmacology
• Evolutionary and Developmental Biology
• Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids

FINAL YEAR
You will investigate the genetic causes of human diseases and the expanding role of genetics in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. You will consider how DNA analysis is used to study the evolution of organisms and how sophisticated genetic technologies can be used to precisely test and manipulate gene functions. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Evolutionary Genetics
• Human Genetics
• Microbial Pathogenesis and Genomics
• Genes and Development
• Contemporary Issues in Biochemistry
• Neuroscience Futures
• Experimental/Education/Analytical/Steered Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/genetics-bsc
**BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (MICROBIOLOGY)**

Microorganisms. They might be small, but they tell us more about life on Earth than almost any other living things. You’ll learn how they’re both helpful and harmful, as well as the evolving role of microbiology in biotechnology, health and disease. This degree includes the option to change your specialism in your second year.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 74)**

**YEAR 2**

You will study the structures and diversity in function and habitat of bacteria and eukaryotic microorganisms, their industrial uses and the diseases they cause. You will take modules in microbiology and diseases caused by microorganisms. You will learn the structures and mechanisms of replication of viruses, and be introduced to the field of immunology.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Principles of Microbiology
- Research Topic
- Eukaryotic Microbiology and Immunology
- Genomes
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- Bioinformatics
- Behavioural Neurobiology

**FINAL YEAR**

You will investigate the complex interactions between pathogens and their hosts, mechanisms of immunity, and the molecular and cellular basis of microbial pathogenicity. You will study antibiotic resistance, the molecular approach to vaccine development, the role of viruses in cancer, and the biology of AIDS and prion diseases such as BSE (‘mad cow disease’). You will consider the role of bacteria in terrestrial and aquatic environments, and discuss current views on the origin of life. You will study microbial biogeochemistry, plant/microbe interactions and the microbiology of pollution, waste management and bioremediation – as well as aspects of microbial molecular biology relating to modern biotechnology. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Immunity
- Microbial Biotechnology
- Human and Environmental Microbiology
- Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
- Contemporary Issues in Biochemistry
- Microbial Pathogenesis and Genomics
- Experimental/Education/Analytical/Steered Research Project

---

**BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (NEUROSCIENCE)**

No computer is more powerful or complex than the human brain. And you’ll get to study the central role it plays in our nervous system – and what can happen when it goes wrong. This degree includes the option to change your specialism in your second year.

**COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 74)**

**YEAR 2**

You will cover cellular, systems and behavioural neuroscience. You will learn how the brain is organised at the cellular level and how the different brain structures relate to one another. You will investigate how nerve cells generate electrical impulses and communicate with each other to form the neurological circuits involved in physiological processes. Modules will allow you to understand how the nervous system influences the function of various body systems, and how the principles of neuronal function are conserved across the animal kingdom. You will also study a Research Topic module.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- Physiology of Excitable Cells
- Research Topic
- Behavioural Neurobiology
- Genomes
- Molecular Cell Biology
- Eukaryotic Microbiology and Immunology
- Protein Control in Cellular Regulation

**FINAL YEAR**

You will study molecular, cellular and whole organism aspects of nervous system function. You will develop an understanding of the pathophysiological basis of diseases and their treatment, and gain an insight into comparative aspects of nervous system function. Our modules incorporate the subject-specific expertise of researchers at Leicester, and are designed to expose you to international quality neuroscience research and its therapeutic application. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience
- Neuroscience Futures
- Brain and Behaviour
- Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology
- Comparative Neurobiology
- Contemporary Issues in Biochemistry
- Microbial Pathogenesis and Genomics
- Behavioural Ecology
- Experimental/Education/Analytical/Steered Research Project

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/microbio-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/microbio-bsc)

[www.le.ac.uk/neurosci-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/neurosci-bsc)
BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
(PHYSIOLOGY WITH
PHARMACOLOGY)

The relationship between the subcellular realm and the whole organism is a delicate and fragile one. Tiny changes can have huge effects on body systems, but can be tackled or prevented with correctly targeted drugs. This degree includes the option to change your specialism in your second year.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 74)

YEAR 2
You will cover cellular and systems physiology, studying the properties of excitable and non-excitabile cells, including the mechanisms by which cell homeostasis is maintained, focusing on the nervous and musculoskeletal systems. On the pharmacology side of the course, you will explore the mechanism of action of major classes of drugs acting in different cellular and organ systems. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- Physiology of Excitable Cells
- Research Topic
- Exercise Physiology and Pharmacology
- Principles of Microbiology
- Molecular and Cell Biology
- Neurobiology and Animal Behaviour
- Protein Control in Cellular Regulation

FINAL YEAR
You will study topics from the molecular aspects of cellular signalling through to cellular and systems function. You will examine how these systems can be targeted by drugs to treat disease and have the opportunity to study comparative aspects of physiology in order to understand how distinct animal groups have solved basic physiological problems such as locomotion and vision. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology
- Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience
- Cellular Physiology of the Cardiovascular System
- Brain and Behaviour
- Current and Future Therapeutics
- Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
- Behavioural Ecology
- Experimental/Education/Analytical/Steered Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/physio-pharma-bsc

BSc BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
(ZOOLOGY)

Zoology covers the behaviour, ecology and evolution of everything within the animal kingdom. Alongside the fundamental theories of zoology, you’ll also gain hands-on lab and fieldwork experience. This degree includes the option to change your specialism in your second year.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE PAGE 74)

YEAR 2
If you choose to specialise in Zoology, you will study the mechanisms underlying animal behaviour, development and evolution. How do animals organise their behaviour so as to maximise their reproductive output? What genetic and cellular mechanisms guide the development of a single fertilised cell into a complex adult organism? You will have the opportunity to analyse complex ecology first-hand through participation in field courses. You will also study a Research Topic module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Evolutionary and Developmental Biology
- Research Topic
- Neurobiology and Animal Behaviour
- A Field Guide to Evolution
- Physiology and Pharmacology
- Eukaryotic Microbiology and Immunology
- Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids

FINAL YEAR
Some final-year modules include residential field courses that focus on exploring the biology of animals in their natural environments. You will also undertake a lab-based, field-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Conservation Biology
- Comparative Neurobiology
- Molecular Ecology and Evolution
- Subtropical Physiology and Ecology
- Behavioural Ecology
- Plant Identification Skills
- Human and Environmental Microbiomics
- Experimental/Education/Analytical/Steered Research Project

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/zoology-bsc
EVER CONSIDERED THAT YOU’RE MADE OF STARDUST? OR THAT THOUGHTS ARE FUELLED BY BILLIONS OF CHEMICAL REACTIONS?

Discoveries in chemistry have dramatically altered our view of the world and the way we live day-to-day. Penicillin, painkillers, LCD TVs – we owe them all to chemistry.

In your first year, you’ll study the building blocks of matter and move between different courses to figure out what area of research sparks your curiosity.

Your final year research project challenges you to tackle a real problem. Clean energy, healthcare, agriculture – you can take it anywhere.

With the skills I’ve gained, I feel ready to enter the working world in any number of different career paths.

JONATHAN

KEY STATS

100 PLACES
506 APPLICATIONS
98% EMPLOYABILITY
94% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

STUDY ABROAD
BELGIUM, CZECH REPUBLIC, GERMANY, SPAIN, USA
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?
Choosing to study chemistry at Leicester means you can expect to receive the highest quality education, participate in world-leading research and spend three or four years having a fantastic student experience. The courses have been designed with intimacy and flexibility in mind, and feature a variety of technically innovative teaching and assessment strategies.

- Our degrees are accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry (RSC). This guarantees you will graduate with the breadth and depth of knowledge to be a professional chemist.
- Learn how to use the very latest teaching and research equipment and instruments for chemical analysis contained in our laboratories.
- Complete an independent research project in your final year. Previous student projects have been published in leading scientific journals.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
A level in Chemistry.
AAB (MChem)/ABB (BSc) for students studying one science.
ABB (MChem)/BBB (BSc) for students studying two sciences.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30/32 points for the BSc and MChem (with grade 5 in higher-level Chemistry) programmes.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
BTEC Diploma in Applied Science with DDD, plus an A level in Chemistry and any subject/GCSE requirements. Please contact the Department before you apply.

GCSE:
Grade B/5 in GCSE Mathematics.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- The department has a highly supportive culture with key skills and employability embedded as a core element of all of our degrees. Your personal tutor, the careers tutor and University Career Development Service can all work with you to develop a professional CV, template for cover letters and can conduct mock interviews. This support, combined with the taught theory, ensures our graduates are highly desirable and stand out against the competition.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- RPS Group
- Lawrence Industries Ltd
- Ford
- AstraZeneca
- NOVA Laboratories
- 3M
- Deloitte

YEAR IN INDUSTRY
- Both our BSc and MChem degrees have the option of spending a year in industry.
- Recent host employers include: GSK, AstraZeneca, 3M, BASF, The Ministry of Defence, Lubrizol, Reckitt Benckiser, Pfizer, RSSL and Nissan.
- It is a chance to gain real world experience, earn money (typically c.a. £16,000 p.a.) and establish industry contacts.
- It is possible to combine your year in industry with a year abroad by spending a year hosted by an overseas employer.
BSc/MChem CHEMISTRY

Discoveries in chemistry can lead to all kinds of breakthroughs in fields like health and medicine, energy and the environment, technology and materials – to name just a few. This degree is about learning and training across a range of areas, to give you more choice in where your career can go.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the fundamental concepts and basic practical elements of chemistry to give you the solid foundation required to complete your degree.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introductory Organic Chemistry
- Introductory Inorganic Chemistry
- Introductory Physical Chemistry
- Introductory Practical Chemistry
- Chemistry Key Skills and Maths
- Chemistry of the Real World

YEAR 2
You will begin to gain more advanced and specialised practical skills. You will also consider how chemistry and scientific advancements are communicated to wider audiences, a vital skill when applying for a job or research funding.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Organic Chemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Practical Chemistry and Key Skills
- Analytical Chemistry in Practice
- Polymer and Materials Chemistry

YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR
You will hone your practical skills and gain a more complex understanding of chemistry. You will have acquired all the necessary skills and information to be able to pursue a research project of your own.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Project Practical
- Biological Chemistry
- Metals in Synthesis
- Advanced Materials Chemistry
- Nanotechnology

MChem FINAL YEAR
You will become proficient in areas that professional research chemists use to plan and deliver their work.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Structure Determination
- Computational Chemistry and Quantum Mechanics
- Earth System Science
- Green Chemistry
- Medicinal Chemistry

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/chemistry-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/chemistry-mchem

BSc/MChem CHEMISTRY WITH FORENSIC SCIENCE

Forensic science has cracked some of the world’s most famous criminal cases. In this degree, you’ll look at how chemistry fits into this exciting field, and how to apply this knowledge to real-world investigations.

YEAR 1
You will be taught fundamental chemistry concepts and practical techniques. You will also study the fundamentals of forensic science and the legal aspects associated with it.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introductory Organic Chemistry
- Introductory Inorganic Chemistry
- Introductory Physical Chemistry
- Introductory Practical Chemistry
- Chemistry Key Skills and Maths
- Introductory Forensic Science 1

YEAR 2
You will learn more advanced practical techniques, get to grips with analytical chemistry and begin to consider your career ambitions and options.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Organic Chemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Practical Chemistry and Key Skills
- Analytical Chemistry in Practice
- Introductory Forensic Science 2

YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR
You will be able to select some modules based on your specialist interests while developing advanced knowledge in core areas and pursuing a research project of your own.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Project Practical
- Forensic Science
- Advanced Physical Chemistry
- Advanced Analytical Chemistry
- Advanced Materials Chemistry

MChem FINAL YEAR
You will learn specialist branches of chemistry, such as cancer chemistry, and develop your skills to a standard suitable for professional research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Forensic Science
- Computational Chemistry and Quantum Mechanics
- Earth Atmosphere Observation
- Earth System Science
- Green Chemistry

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/forensic-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/forensic-mchem
BSc/MChem
PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY

Every infection-fighting and disease-treating drug owes a great debt to chemistry. In this degree, you’ll be given a solid grounding in chemistry and its role alongside drug development.

YEAR 1
You will be taught a range of fundamental chemistry theories and techniques. In addition to this, you will begin to look at the aspects of chemistry that form the foundations of pharmaceutical chemistry.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introductory Organic Chemistry
• Introductory Inorganic Chemistry
• Introductory Physical Chemistry
• Introductory Practical Chemistry
• Chemistry Key Skills and Maths
• Introductory Pharmaceutical Chemistry

YEAR 2
You will learn more advanced practical techniques, increase the number of specialised pharmaceutical modules you are taking, and begin to reflect on your career ambitions and how to go about realising them.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Organic Chemistry
• Inorganic Chemistry
• Physical Chemistry
• Practical Chemistry and Key Skills
• Analytical Chemistry in Practice
• Physiology and Pharmacology

YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR
You will gain advanced knowledge in core areas of chemistry and specialist fields of pharmaceutical chemistry.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Project Practical
• Pharmaceutical Chemistry
• Biological Chemistry
• Metals in Synthesis

MChem FINAL YEAR
Your final year will introduce you to more specialist branches of Chemistry, such as Cancer Chemistry, and develop your existing skills to a standard suitable for professional research.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Medicinal Chemistry
• Advanced Structure Determination
• Advanced Synthetic Methods
• Computational Chemistry and Quantum Mechanics
• Green Chemistry

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/pharma-chem-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/pharma-chem-mchem
WHAT CONSTITUTES A CRIME, AND WHAT IS A JUST PUNISHMENT?

Questions like this might seem obvious, but depending on where you were born (and when), the answers are strikingly different.

In your first year of Criminology, you’ll discuss the grey areas of crime and punishment and the debates that surface as our perspectives shift.

Studying crime, punishment and rehabilitation at one of the few departments in the country devoted solely to criminology means your options will be wide open for a career in criminal justice.

KEY STATS

129 PLACES
789 APPLICATIONS
90% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
NETHERLANDS, NORWAY, USA

My degree has given me real insight into the criminal justice system, offenders and a broader understanding of society as a whole.

LORNA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 5712 · e: criminology@le.ac.uk
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- We are one of very few universities in the country to have its own Criminology department exclusively dedicated to researching and teaching criminology.
- Our extensive experience and close professional relationships with criminal justice agencies, government and victim support services ensure that our courses reflect the changing needs of the profession and provide opportunities for practitioner input.
- We have a brand new crime scene room and police interview room, which facilitate field-experience and deep active learning.
- We are the winner of Times Higher Education Awards 2018: Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences Research Project of the Year, for a pioneering kit that enables victims of sexual violence to capture DNA evidence.
- You are taught by world-leading criminologists who are providing solutions to some of society’s biggest challenges.
- You could choose to spend a semester in the USA during your second year or add a year in Europe to your degree, acquiring life skills and a different academic perspective that will prepare you for your final year and a global career path.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points with a minimum of 16 points at HL.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma at DDM.

ACCESS TO HE:
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- Our departmental Careers Tutor offers support and advice relating to your career aspirations.
- The course offers a three-year careers journey embedded within your degree, and this includes the opportunity to complete the Leicester Award and Leicester Award Gold.
- The Criminal Justice Insights Days offer you the opportunity to get inside knowledge of a range of criminal justice career opportunities.
- The Working in Criminal Justice module allows you to explore different criminal justice environments, hearing directly from those who work within them.
- There may be the opportunity to undertake a criminology placement in your final year.
- We provide dedicated training and support to help you with CVs, interviews and preparing for assessment centres.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

- Metropolitan Police
- Her Majesty’s Prison Service
- London Probation
- Leicestershire Police
- Serjeants’ Inn Chambers

DID YOU KNOW?

- As well as our Criminal Justice Insights Days, we offer a range of field trips, which typically include prison visits and trips to criminal justice museums.
- Our innovative ‘Preparing for Your Dissertation’ module provides you with a comprehensive package of support for undertaking your final year project.
- The Department of Criminology is home to the award-winning Centre for Hate Studies. The Centre works with organisations all over the world and is involved in shaping policy and practice to engage with diversity, support victims, and tackle hate.
Criminology

**BSc CRIMINOLOGY**

Criminology is the study of how crime is defined, why some people commit crime and what happens when they do. Throughout the programme, you will explore these issues and also examine the nature of crime, from both the offenders’ and the victims’ perspectives. Our option modules give you the opportunity to focus on specific aspects of crime and justice that are of interest to you.

**YEAR 1**
The first year has been designed to enable you to develop a sound understanding and awareness of the central topics involved in studying criminology. It provides a smooth and supportive transition to Higher Education, and allows you to develop the skills and knowledge required to succeed at university.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Introduction to Criminology
- Criminal Justice in Action
- Victims of Crime
- Theories of Crime and Criminality

**YEAR 2**
You will explore how we respond to people who break the law, and you will examine critical issues in relation to contemporary forms of punishment. You will also receive a comprehensive research methods programme, designed to give you the skills and knowledge you need to undertake a research project of your own in your final year. You can tailor your second year by choosing from our range of option modules.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Understanding Criminological Research
- Doing Criminological Research
- Punishment and Rehabilitation
- Organised Crime
- Youth Crime and Justice
- Terrorism

**FINAL YEAR**
The final year is all about specialisation because you can choose three option modules. You will also complete an 8,000-10,000 word dissertation focusing on an area of criminology that particularly interests you. Our innovative Preparing For Your Dissertation module provides you with all the support and guidance you’ll need to undertake your final year project.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Preparing for your Dissertation
- Working in Criminal Justice
- Dissertation
- Applied Criminology
- Drugs, Crime and Society
- Hate Crime
- Crimes of the Powerful

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/criminology-bsc

---

**BSc POLICING**

Gain critical insight into policing and applied experience of policing in practice.

**YEAR 1**
You will focus on the foundations of policing and criminology. You will learn about common perceptions of policing, crime prevention and policing history, and explore the key explanations of criminal behaviour and the central pillars of the criminal justice system. Finally, you will study key issues relating to victimisation and the experiences of victims of crime.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Introduction to Policing
- Criminal Justice in Action
- Victims of Crime
- Theories of Crime and Criminality

**YEAR 2**
You will develop your skills as an independent researcher through our core teaching on research methods. You will critically explore the key contemporary issues and debates relevant to policing, and analyse the role of the police in responding effectively to contemporary demand. You will learn about the key challenges facing police leaders and the complexities of police culture, and how these relate to the ways in which the police respond to contemporary issues.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Understanding Criminological Research
- Doing Criminological Research
- Punishment and Rehabilitation
- Organised Crime
- Youth Crime and Justice
- Terrorism

**FINAL YEAR**
You will gain an advanced understanding of policing and policing-related issues, and undertake a policing research project. You will study policing in a global context, exploring key debates in policing in an international and trans-national environment. You will investigate the complexities of how policing is performed in practice through the day-to-day activities of the police, and study evidence-based policing and how the police work with other criminal justice agencies.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Policing in Practice
- Global Policing
- Dissertation
- Policing and Terrorism
- Policing and Human Rights
- Crimes of the Powerful
- Forensic Science
- Crime and Security in a Risk Society
- Violence
- Gender and Crime

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/policing-bsc
WHY HATE CRIME MATTERS

A shocking 94,098 hate crimes were reported to police in England and Wales in 2017/18. Many more offences were unreported during this time. Pioneering research by Professor Neil Chakraborti is giving hate crime victims their voices back.
IN JUST SEVEN YEARS THE PRICE OF A BITCOIN WENT FROM LESS THAN 50p TO £15,000.

How? The simple answer is supply and demand.

In your first year, you’ll look at the powerful economic forces that swing stock markets, impact global currencies and influence international trade. From there, you can start to tailor your studies toward a career in accounting, financial economics, or banking. And even get a year of industry experience or study overseas.

You’ll learn from economists who’ve worked for the United Nations, UK and European Governments, and the International Monetary Fund. And graduate with skills that are in demand the world over.

WELCOME TO ECONOMICS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING

ECONOMICS has introduced me to current worldwide phenomena in our global interconnected society, leading me to question existing approaches and ideas.

Catherine

KEY STATS

190
PLACES

1514
APPLICATIONS

94%
EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CANADA, CZECH REPUBLIC, DENMARK, FRANCE, ITALY, JAPAN, NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND, SPAIN, USA

ULSB

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2041 · e: ulsb@le.ac.uk
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
---|---|---|---
ABB | BA Economics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | L100
ABB | BA Business Economics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | L112
ABB | BA Financial Economics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | L111
ABB | BA Banking and Finance with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | LN13
ABB | BA Economics and Accounting with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | L1N4
ABB | BSc Economics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | L102
ABB | BSc Business Economics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | L113
ABB | BSc Financial Economics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | L115
ABB | BSc Banking and Finance with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | NL31
ABB | BSc Economics and Accounting with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | LN14
ABB | BSc Accounting and Finance with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | 72N7
ABB | BSc Accounting with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry | 3/4 yrs | N400

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH ECONOMICS
BA Politics and Economics | See page 193

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Our community provides the environment to challenge assumptions, collaborate and innovate for a brighter, more inclusive and sustainable future.
- The School of Business has an international reputation for being at the forefront of innovation in economic science.
- Our programmes have been designed to give you the flexibility to put together a degree programme that meets your needs.
- Our dedicated trading room hosts 12 Bloomberg terminals and helps you develop the skills that leading employers ask for, as well as letting you see how traders work.
- You will have the opportunity to gain a global outlook and real-world experience through our year abroad and placement opportunities.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Three A levels normally considered as a minimum. General Studies and Critical Thinking not accepted. Own language may be considered. All BSc courses excluding Accounting, and Accounting and Finance require grade B in A level Mathematics.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points. Must include 5 in SL Mathematics. All BSc courses excluding Accounting, and Accounting and Finance must include 5 in HL Mathematics. All courses require a minimum of 16 points at HL.

BTEC NATIONAL DIPLOMA:
DDD in Business Diploma. With a strong GCSE background. All BSc courses excluding Accounting, and Accounting and Finance require B grade in A level Mathematics.

GCSE:
Mathematics grade B/5 and grade C/4 in English Language.

For full entry requirements, see website.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- Santander
- PwC
- Virgin Media
- Deutsche Bank
- J.P. Morgan
- KPMG
- Deloitte

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

- A year in industry is a fantastic opportunity to gain experience of a working environment within a sector of your choice, and develops your professional employer networks.
BA ECONOMICS

What makes stock markets swing? Which economic policies impact the world around us? Economic issues capture our attention on a daily basis. This degree lets you study them in detail.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Maths for Economics 1
- Statistics for Economists 1
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. You will continue to strengthen your ability to analyse economic data and study how economic factors have shaped history.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Introductory Econometrics
- Game Theory
- Topics in Applied Econometrics
- Economic History

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are three compulsory modules including your dissertation – a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic tutor. You will also choose five option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Microeconomics
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Managerial Economics
- Environmental Economics
- Public Economics
- Behavioural Economics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/economics-ba

BA BUSINESS ECONOMICS

In the world of business, success often hinges on solid financial decision-making. By delving deep into modern economic analysis and ideas, you’ll discover what it takes to make these decisions.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Maths for Economics 1
- Statistics for Economists 1
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. You will be introduced to the principles of finance decision-making and also be introduced to game theory. In addition, you will apply further statistical and econometric techniques to the analysis of economic data.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Introductory Econometrics
- Game Theory
- Topics in Applied Econometrics
- Economic History

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are four compulsory modules including your dissertation – a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic tutor. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Industrial Economics
- Management Science
- Accounting
- Managerial Economics
- Corporate Finance
- Principles of Business Taxation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/bus-economics-ba
BA FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

What role do financial systems play in global economics? And how can we better understand the true impact of major economic decisions? These are big questions, but you’ll break them down by studying the very fundamentals of economics.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Microeconomics 1
• Maths for Economics 1
• Statistics for Economists 1
• Topics in Applied Microeconomics
• Macroeconomics 1
• Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. You will be introduced to the principles of banking and finance by studying topics such as investment opportunities, financial returns and the influence of government policy on the stock market.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Intermediate Microeconomics
• Intermediate Macroeconomics
• Introductory Econometrics
• Principles of Banking
• Topics in Applied Econometrics
• Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are four compulsory modules including your dissertation – a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic tutor. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Financial Derivatives
• Managerial Economics
• Corporate Finance
• International Trade
• Investment Management
• Behavioural Economics

ACCREDITATIONS
By taking the Investment Management module, you can study the syllabus for the Chartered Financial Analysis (CFA) Institute Investment Foundations Certificate, awarded by the CFA Institute.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/fin-economics-ba

BA BANKING AND FINANCE

How does the study of modern economics relate to how organisations and financial systems work? You’ll tackle this question from a range of angles and, along the way, learn how to apply your skills to real-world issues.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Microeconomics 1
• Maths for Economics 1
• Statistics for Economists 1
• Topics in Applied Microeconomics
• Macroeconomics 1
• Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge and understanding of microeconomics and macroeconomics. You will be introduced to the principles of banking and finance by studying topics such as financial intermediation, asset and liability management, capital allocation, financial decision-making, and financial markets and institutions.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Intermediate Microeconomics
• Intermediate Macroeconomics
• Introductory Econometrics
• Principles of Banking
• Topics in Applied Econometrics
• Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are four compulsory modules including your dissertation – a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic tutor. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Financial Derivatives
• Investment Management
• Accounting
• Industrial Economics
• International Trade
• Corporate Finance

ACCREDITATIONS
By taking the Investment Management module, you can study the syllabus for the Chartered Financial Analysis (CFA) Institute Investment Foundations Certificate, awarded by the CFA Institute.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/banking-finance-ba
Economics, Finance and Accounting

BA ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING

Economics and accounting. Studied side-by-side, these two subjects give you the skills and knowledge needed to understand how companies work from both the inside and outside.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Maths for Economics 1
- Statistics for Economists 1
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will continue to build upon your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics, whilst bringing in elements of accountancy and econometrics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Introductory Econometrics
- Topics in Applied Econometrics
- Principles of Accounting

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are four compulsory modules including your dissertation – a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic tutor. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Financial Reporting
- Management Accounting
- Audit and Assurance
- Industrial Economics
- Business Law for Accountants
- Principles of Business Taxation

ACCREDITATIONS
This programme offers exemption accreditation with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), ACA and ACCA – subject to satisfactory completion of certain modules.

We are a partner in learning with the ICAEW and this programme offers eligibility for exemption from professional examinations.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/econ-accounting-ba

BSc ECONOMICS

How do we tackle economic issues through mathematics and statistics? Economists with more quantitative backgrounds come into their own in specialist areas such as research, statistical forecasting and econometrics. This degree will advance your knowledge, and give you skills needed to make your mark out in the field.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Calculus and Optimisation
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Statistical Inference
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop the skills acquired during your first year and study how economic factors have shaped history whilst continuing to strengthen your ability to analyse economic data. A focus on econometrics will teach you the application of mathematics and statistics in economics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics 1
- Econometrics 2
- Economic History
- Game Theory
- Intermediate Macroeconomics 1
- Intermediate Microeconomics 1

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are four compulsory modules including your econometrics project – an empirical project undertaken to provide skills in econometric research. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Econometrics 3
- Advanced Microeconomics
- Experimental Economics
- Behavioural Economics
- Social Choice

ACCREDITATIONS
This programme offers exemption accreditation with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA), ACA and ACCA – subject to satisfactory completion of certain modules.

We are a partner in learning with the ICAEW and this programme offers eligibility for exemption from professional examinations.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/economics-bsc
BSc BUSINESS ECONOMICS

This degree takes a more quantitative approach to business economics. This means you’ll build on your background in mathematics and statistics, and discover how to apply your skills to the core areas of business and economics.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Calculus and Optimisation
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Statistical Inference
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics. By studying econometrics, you will understand how maths and statistics are applied to economics, and you will take specialist modules on game theory and principles of finance.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Econometrics 1
- Econometrics 2
- Game Theory
- Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are four compulsory modules including your econometrics project – an empirical project undertaken to provide skills in econometric research. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics 3
- Industrial Economics
- Accounting
- Management Science
- Labour Economics
- Principles of Business Taxation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/bus-economics-bsc

BSc FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

The world of pricing, interest rates and shares is truly fascinating. It becomes even more so when you know how to apply advanced mathematics and statistics to dive deeper. If you come from a strong quantitative background – this degree is for you.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Calculus and Optimisation
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Statistical Inference
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics. By studying econometrics, you will understand how maths and statistics are applied to economics, and you will take specialist modules covering the principles of both banking and finance.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Econometrics 1
- Principles of Banking
- Econometrics 2
- Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are four compulsory modules including your econometrics project – an empirical project undertaken to provide skills in econometric research. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics 3
- Financial Derivatives
- Corporate Finance
- International Trade
- Investment Management
- Behavioural Economics

ACCREDITATIONS
By taking the Investment Management module, you can study the syllabus for the Chartered Financial Analysis (CFA) Institute Investment Foundations Certificate, awarded by the CFA Institute.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/fin-economics-bsc
BSc ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING

In areas like financial reporting, management accounting, auditing and taxation, it helps to have a strong background in mathematics and statistics. This degree will hone your skills, so you can find specialist roles out in the field.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the application of advanced mathematical and statistical techniques to economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Calculus and Optimisation
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Statistical Inference
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics. By studying econometrics, you will understand how maths and statistics are applied to economics, and you will take specialist modules covering the principles of both banking and finance.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Econometrics 1
- Econometrics 2
- Principles of Banking
- Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year there are four compulsory modules including your econometrics project – an empirical project undertaken to provide skills in econometric research. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics 3
- Investment Management
- Accounting
- Advanced Microeconomics
- International Trade
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Corporate Finance
- Principles of Business Taxation

ACCREDITATIONS
By taking the Investment Management module you can study the syllabus for the Chartered Financial Analysis (CFA) Institute Investment Foundations Certificate, awarded by the CFA Institute.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/econ-accounting-bsc

BSc BANKING AND FINANCE

In an industry as vast and competitive as this, specialist knowledge goes a long way. In this degree, you’ll gain advanced training in how to apply mathematics and statistics to the core areas of economics, banking and finance.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core areas of microeconomics, macroeconomics and the economic application of basic mathematical and statistical techniques to the solution of economic problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics 1
- Calculus and Optimisation
- Topics in Applied Microeconomics
- Macroeconomics 1
- Statistical Inference
- Topics in Applied Macroeconomics

YEAR 2
You will develop your knowledge of microeconomics and macroeconomics. By studying econometrics, you will understand how maths and statistics are applied to economics, and you will take specialist modules covering the principles of both banking and finance.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Econometrics 1
- Econometrics 2
- Principles of Banking
- Principles of Finance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year there are four compulsory modules including your econometrics project – an empirical project undertaken to provide skills in econometric research. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Econometrics 3
- Investment Management
- Accounting
- Advanced Microeconomics
- International Trade
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Corporate Finance
- Principles of Business Taxation

ACCREDITATIONS
This programme offers exemption accreditation with CIMA, ACA and ACCA – subject to satisfactory completion of certain modules.

We are a partner in learning with the ICAEW and this programme offers eligibility for exemption from professional examinations.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/banking-finance-bsc
BSc ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Accounting and finance go together like money and banks. And studying them side-by-side will give you the skills and experience to work in areas such as professional accountancy, investment banking and financial management.

YEAR 1
You will learn about the foundations of finance, management and economics and begin to acquire the basic statistical skills to prepare you for your dissertation in your final year. The modules will provide you with a solid base for the more specialised modules of the second and final years.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Accounting and Finance in Context
- Foundations of Financial Accounting
- Introduction to Accounting Theory
- Introduction to Management for Accounting and Finance
- Management and Cost Accounting
- Maths and Statistics for Accounting and Finance

YEAR 2
You will begin to specialise in specific topics on accounting and finance. On the finance side, you will learn the essentials of corporate finance, corporate governance, and the pricing of financial futures and forward contracts. The Research Methods module will help prepare you for your final year dissertation, whilst option modules will allow you to focus on a subject that particularly interests you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Accounting, Decision Making and Control
- Corporate Finance
- Corporate Governance
- Financial Market Products: Futures and Forwards
- Financial Reporting
- Finance for Small and Medium Enterprises

FINAL YEAR
You will study four core modules including your dissertation – a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic tutor. You will choose option modules, allowing you to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Advanced Management Accounting
- Derivatives
- Accounting for Non-Profit Organisations
- Behavioural Finance and Investment Strategies
- Technology in Financial Markets

ACCREDITATIONS
This programme offers exemption accreditation with ACCA on five modules, subject to satisfactory completion of the modules.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/account-finance-bsc

BSc ACCOUNTING

As long as money makes the world go round, accounting skills will be in high demand. This degree takes your love of numbers to the next level, giving you the skills and expertise to work as an accountant in all kinds of industries.

YEAR 1
You will learn about the foundations of finance, management and economics and begin to acquire the basic statistical skills to prepare you for your dissertation in your final year. The modules that you take this year will provide you with a solid base for the more specialised modules of the second and final years.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Accounting and Finance in Context
- Foundations of Financial Accounting
- Introduction to Accounting Theory
- Introduction to Management for Accounting and Finance
- Management and Cost Accounting
- Maths and Statistics for Accounting and Finance

YEAR 2
You will begin to specialise in specific areas of accounting. You will learn the essentials of corporate governance, financial reporting, and the principles of personal taxation. You will also choose two option modules, allowing you to start to tailor your studies to your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Financial Reporting
- Principles of Personal Taxation
- Corporate Governance
- Accounting, Decision-making and Control
- Audit and Assurance
- Public Sector Accounting

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will study three core modules including your dissertation – a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic tutor. You will also choose three option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Advanced Financial Reporting
- Advanced Management Accounting
- Advanced Audit, Assurance and Ethics
- Investment Management
- Advanced Taxation
- Financial Reports Analysis

ACCREDITATIONS
This programme offers exemption accreditation with ACCA on five modules, subject to satisfactory completion of the modules.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/accounting-bsc
ENGINEERS BUILD EXTRAORDINARY THINGS.

Rovers that explore the surface of Mars, particle colliders that loop for kilometres underground, and prosthetic limbs mapped to the brain.

You’ll cover a lot of territory in your first year. But before you know it, you’ll have the opportunity to specialise in Aerospace, Electrical, General or Mechanical Engineering – whatever fascinates you.

Solving big problems takes teamwork and leadership. You’ll collaborate on real-world projects and even head up your own. And if you love hands-on experience, you can take a year to work alongside engineers in your field.

KEY STATS

PLACES

93

APPLICATIONS

1214

STUDY ABROAD

AUSTRALIA, GERMANY, USA

If you choose to study Mechanical Engineering, you can spend up to a year at the Dalian Leicester Institute in Liaoning Province, China. As well as enhancing your global outlook, employability and cultural awareness, this will enable you to graduate with two degrees – one from Leicester and one from Dalian University of Technology.

www.le.ac.uk/dalian-panjin

The department’s close links with industry mean I can do projects relevant to the research happening in industry today.

GEORGE

WELCOME TO ENGINEERING

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 2871 · e: engineeringug@le.ac.uk
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION
---|---|---
AAB | All MEng | 4/5 yrs
ABB | All BEng | 3/4 yrs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>H401</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic and Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>H601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Engineering</td>
<td>H105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>H305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEng</td>
<td>H405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEng with Industry</td>
<td>H70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEng with Year Abroad</td>
<td>H630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng</td>
<td>H402</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng with Industry</td>
<td>H650</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEng with Year Abroad</td>
<td>H652</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE
BEng Engineering with Foundation Year See page 204

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Our degrees have all been accredited by an appropriate engineering institution. MEng degrees are described as fully accredited. BEng degrees are described as accredited in partial fulfilment of the academic requirements for Chartered Engineer status. This is the case for any accredited BEng degree offered in the UK. BEng graduates are expected to undertake further learning to satisfy the academic base for Chartered Engineer status.
- Increase your depth of understanding with access to world-class facilities and industry standard software.
- Hear leading engineers from internationally renowned companies deliver guest lectures.
- Apply your academic skills in a practical environment by joining our student motor racing society, Leicester Racing, and compete against other universities in Formula Student events.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Mathematics and a physical science. General Studies accepted.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
MEng: Pass Diploma with 32 points, including Mathematics and Physics, higher level 6 and 5. BEng: Pass Diploma with 30 points, including Mathematics and Physics, higher level 5.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
MEng: D*DD. BEng: DDD. Engineering Diploma with a strong GCSE background. Additional Maths assessment test may be required.

GCSE:
English Language normally required at grade C/4 or above.
For full entry requirements, see website.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- Arup
- COMSOL
- Rolls-Royce
- Fujitsu
- Ford Motors
- Caterpillar UK
- British Sugar
- Jaguar Land Rover
- McLaren
- Nissan
- Triumph Motorcycles

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

- A ‘with Industry’ degree includes a one-year placement with a sponsoring company after your second year.
- Previous placements include: Rolls-Royce, Ford Motors, Intel UK, Network Rail, Porsche Engineering Services, Aero Engine Controls, Babcock International, Auto Electrical Services, Force India F1 Team, Jaguar Land Rover, IBM, GSK, Brush Electrical Machines, Triumph Motorcycles, Caterpillar UK.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Our degrees have all been accredited by an appropriate engineering institution. MEng degrees are described as fully accredited. BEng degrees are described as accredited in partial fulfilment of the academic requirements for Chartered Engineer status. This is the case for any accredited BEng degree offered in the UK. BEng graduates are expected to undertake further learning to satisfy the academic base for Chartered Engineer status.
- Increase your depth of understanding with access to world-class facilities and industry standard software.
- Hear leading engineers from internationally renowned companies deliver guest lectures.
- Apply your academic skills in a practical environment by joining our student motor racing society, Leicester Racing, and compete against other universities in Formula Student events.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Mathematics and a physical science. General Studies accepted.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
MEng: Pass Diploma with 32 points, including Mathematics and Physics, higher level 6 and 5. BEng: Pass Diploma with 30 points, including Mathematics and Physics, higher level 5.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
MEng: D*DD. BEng: DDD. Engineering Diploma with a strong GCSE background. Additional Maths assessment test may be required.

GCSE:
English Language normally required at grade C/4 or above.
For full entry requirements, see website.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- Arup
- COMSOL
- Rolls-Royce
- Fujitsu
- Ford Motors
- Caterpillar UK
- British Sugar
- Jaguar Land Rover
- McLaren
- Nissan
- Triumph Motorcycles

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

- A ‘with Industry’ degree includes a one-year placement with a sponsoring company after your second year.
- Previous placements include: Rolls-Royce, Ford Motors, Intel UK, Network Rail, Porsche Engineering Services, Aero Engine Controls, Babcock International, Auto Electrical Services, Force India F1 Team, Jaguar Land Rover, IBM, GSK, Brush Electrical Machines, Triumph Motorcycles, Caterpillar UK.
BEng/MEng AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

We’ve come a long way since the Wright brothers. But in an area as innovative as aerospace engineering, the sky truly is the limit. From flight dynamics to aero-engine design, you’ll learn what it takes to make your mark in this exciting field.

YEAR 1
All engineers require an excellent knowledge of basic principles – 75% of our first year is common for all our subjects. Three of our Engineering subjects (Aerospace, General and Mechanical) share the same first year.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Electrical and Electronic Engineering
• Engineering Design and Experimentation
• Engineering Mathematics
• Mechanical Engineering

YEAR 2
You will specialise in the field of aerospace engineering while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles. You will also take an integrated design project, working in a team with students from other engineering disciplines.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Materials and Structures
• Aircraft Performance and Navigation
• Aerodynamics and Aircraft Systems
• Integrated Engineering Design

YEAR 3/BEng FINAL YEAR
You can specialise in different aspects of aerospace engineering through optional modules. Your individual project gives you the opportunity to investigate a specific aerospace engineering concept or challenge.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Engineering Management
• Compressible and Applied Aerodynamics
• Flight Dynamics, Control and Avionics
• Aerospace Materials and Structures

MEng FINAL YEAR
Project work forms a substantial part of your final year mark, reflecting your development into an engineering professional. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as leadership and project management, and take further specialist modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Leadership and Project Management
• Spacecraft Systems Engineering
• Advanced Gas Turbines
• Advanced Composite Materials
• Computational Fluid Dynamics
• Nonlinear Control

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/aerospace-beng
www.le.ac.uk/aerospace-meng

BEng/MEng ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

From power generation and distribution to renewable energy and control systems, few branches are as far-reaching as electronic and electrical engineering. You’ll cover plenty of ground, but you’ll have a chance to specialise too.

YEAR 1
All engineers require an excellent knowledge of basic principles – 75% of our first year is common for all our subjects. You will begin to specialise in computer and software engineering topics right from your first year.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Electrical and Electronic Engineering
• Engineering Design and Experimentation
• Engineering Mathematics
• Computer Engineering

YEAR 2
You will specialise in electronic and electrical engineering while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles. You will take an integrated design project, working in a team with students from other engineering disciplines.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Analogue and Digital Electronics
• Communications
• Electrical Engineering
• Embedded Systems

YEAR 3/BEng FINAL YEAR
You can specialise in different aspects of electronic and electrical engineering through option modules. Your individual project gives you the chance to investigate an area of electrical and electronic engineering that interests you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Engineering Management
• Compressible and Applied Aerodynamics
• Flight Dynamics, Control and Avionics
• Aerospace Materials and Structures

MEng FINAL YEAR
Project work forms a substantial part of your final year mark, reflecting your development into an engineering professional. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as leadership and project management, and take further specialist modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Leadership and Project Management
• Advanced Electronically Controlled Drives
• Radio Systems
• Digital Communications
• Nonlinear Control
• Signal Processing

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/electric-electronic-beng
www.le.ac.uk/electric-electronic-meng
BEng/MEng GENERAL ENGINEERING

From prosthetic limbs to exploratory spacecraft, engineers build extraordinary things. But doing so often takes more than specialist expertise. In this general engineering degree, you’ll take a broad approach by choosing the areas that fascinate you most.

YEAR 1
All engineers require an excellent knowledge of basic principles – 75% of our first year is common for all our subjects. Three of our Engineering subjects (Aerospace, General and Mechanical) share the same first year.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Electrical and Electronic Engineering
• Engineering Design and Experimentation
• Engineering Mathematics
• Mechanical Engineering

YEAR 2
You will study modules from mechanical and electrical disciplines and specialise within these disciplines. You will take an integrated design project, working in a team with students from other engineering disciplines.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• System Dynamics and Control
• Engineering Experimentation and Analysis
• Materials and Structures
• Analogue and Digital Electronics

YEAR 3/BEng FINAL YEAR
Wide-ranging option modules allow you to specialise in your particular interests. Your individual project allows you to investigate a specific engineering concept or challenge.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Finite Element Analysis and Design
• Heat Transfer and Energy Systems
• Tribology in Engineering Design
• Power Systems

MEng FINAL YEAR
Project work forms a substantial part of your final year mark, reflecting your development into an engineering professional. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as leadership and project management, and take further specialist modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Leadership and Project Management
• Fluid Instability, Transition and Turbulence
• Advanced Solid Mechanics
• Advanced Composite Materials
• Nonlinear Control
• Digital Communications

BEng/MEng MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Spacecraft and satellites. Reactors and robots. Mechanical engineering is at the core of most systems that move. But how is technology improving their performance? To build the future, you need to keep up with it. This degree shows you how.

YEAR 1
All engineers require an excellent knowledge of basic principles – 75% of our first year is common for all our subjects. Three of our Engineering subjects (Aerospace, General and Mechanical) share the same first year.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Electrical and Electronic Engineering
• Engineering Design and Experimentation
• Engineering Mathematics
• Mechanical Engineering

YEAR 2
You will specialise in mechanical engineering while continuing to develop fundamental engineering principles. You will take an integrated design project, working in a team with students from other engineering disciplines.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Materials and Structures
• Applied Engineering Thermodynamics
• System Dynamics and Control
• Integrated Engineering Design

YEAR 3/BEng FINAL YEAR
You can specialise in different aspects of mechanical engineering through optional modules. Your individual project allows you to investigate a specific mechanical engineering concept or challenge.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Engineering Management
• State Variable Control
• Rigid Body and Structural Dynamics
• Aerospace Materials and Structures

MEng FINAL YEAR
Project work forms a substantial part of your final year mark, reflecting your development into an engineering professional. Alongside this, you will consider the business elements of engineering, such as leadership and project management, and take further specialist modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Spacecraft Systems Engineering
• Robust Control
• Advanced Gas Turbines
• Advanced Composite Materials
• Computational Fluid Dynamics
• Signal Processing

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/engineering-beng
www.le.ac.uk/engineering-meng

www.le.ac.uk/mechanical-beng
www.le.ac.uk/mechanical-meng
WELCOME TO ENGLISH

There is such a broad range of literature and language, from Old English right through to contemporary writing.

JENNIFER

LEGEND HAS IT ERNEST HEMINGWAY WROTE A SIX-WORD STORY TO WIN A BET. JAMES JOYCE, ON THE OTHER HAND, TOOK OVER 700 PAGES TO PEN ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT WORKS OF THE PAST CENTURY. The range of western literature is staggering.

You’ll study works from pre-Chaucer right through to postmodernism, develop a mastery of language, and learn that writing well and thinking well go hand in hand. Alongside English, you can study related subjects like history, film or modern languages.

Our English graduates go on to become novelists and playwrights, and carve out careers in fields as diverse as journalism, politics, and academia.

KEY STATS

101 PLACES
444 APPLICATIONS
97% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRIA, CANADA, CZECH REPUBLIC, FINLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, SWITZERLAND, USA*

*BA English and American Studies only

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2620 · e: SchoolOfArts@le.ac.uk
### TYPICAL OFFER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA English with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>Q300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA English and American Studies with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>QT37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA English and History with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>VQ13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA English with Creative Writing with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>Q3W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA English with English Language with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>Q3W2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
All BA English programmes require A level English (Language, Literature or combined). History A level is also preferred for BA English/History.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 30 points, with a minimum of 16 points at HL, including 6 in Higher Level English.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
DDM and an additional subject-specific qualification. Please contact the department regarding eligibility.

**ACCESS TO HE:**
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

*For full entry requirements, see website.*

### WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?
- Join a vibrant community, passionate about the study of literature, language, and creative writing.
- Choose from a diverse range of modules covering a variety of periods, themes and genres.
- Benefit from working with experts who are at the forefront of their fields. Our world-leading academics are constantly pursuing innovative approaches to literature.
- We give you the chance to gain valuable work-related insight into areas such as teaching and publishing through our unique careers modules.
- The English Society, run by students, arranges numerous events, including theatre trips, creative writing workshops, and an annual ball.

### OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH ENGLISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BA Film Studies and English</th>
<th>See page 106</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA French and English</td>
<td>See page 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA History of Art and English</td>
<td>See page 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Italian and English</td>
<td>See page 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA Spanish and English</td>
<td>See page 169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- We organise regular employability workshops to help you realise your career ambitions and consider what progress you should be making towards employment at each stage of your degree.
- We offer an optional module on Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages. This will increase your own understanding of the English language and provide practical teaching experience. It leads to the highly respected Cambridge CELTA qualification, which will allow you to teach both in this country and abroad.
- Our English and Education module is for those interested in teaching, providing practical experience with a placement in a local school.
- You can gain experience in the publishing industry with our module Diversifying the Publishing Industry.

### GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

### EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- Allegis Group
- Aceville Publications
- The Mills Archive Trust
- PPL PRS Music Licensing
- Dennis Publishing
- Miyazaki City Board of Education
BA ENGLISH

We can trace human thought and expression through the ages – just by studying English literature. From medieval classics to modern masterpieces, get ready to explore a staggeringly vast world of reading, writing and thinking.

YEAR 1

Year One lays the groundwork for your study in literature and language. You will develop your skills in the analysis of poetry and prose, and study novels and Renaissance drama in depth. You will also explore the history of the English language. Choosing two option modules will also allow you to complement your literary study.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Reading English
- A Literary Genre: The Novel
- History of the English Language
- Renaissance Drama: Shakespeare and his Contemporaries
- Film Studies
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

YEAR 2

You will have the opportunity to discover literature from the early medieval period, exploring the literary and theoretical moments and movements that have shaped contemporary literature and language studies, as well as specialist modules that will enhance your graduate attributes.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Chaucer and the English Tradition
- Renaissance Literature
- The Beginnings of English Literature
- Medieval Literatures
- Ethnicity and Diversity in American Literature
- Diversifying the Publishing Industry
- English and Education

FINAL YEAR

You can explore Romantic literature through to the contemporary writing of our globalised world. As well as this, you may choose to write a dissertation on a research topic of your own choice, and take specialist cutting-edge modules led by experts in their academic fields.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Dissertation
- Romanticism: Revolutionary Writing from Blake to Shelley
- Victorians: from Oliver Twist to The Picture of Dorian Gray
- Modern Literature
- Post-War to Postmodern: Literature 1945–Present Day
- 21st Century Global Fiction

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-ba

BA ENGLISH AND AMERICAN STUDIES

Two literary identities. One shared language. From Renaissance drama to contemporary American classics, you’ll look at how the cultures of both countries have produced equally fascinating canons.

YEAR 1

In Year One, you will explore key texts in US literary and visual culture, as well as take modules that will give you a foundation in the study of literature.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Reading English
- A Literary Genre: The Novel
- Classic US Texts
- American Film and Visual Culture
- Modern American Writing
- Renaissance Drama: Shakespeare and his Contemporaries

YEAR 2

Your second year of study will see you discover new ways of reading texts from the Renaissance through to the contemporary moment, as well as honing your interdisciplinary skills in a module on the American West.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Ethnicity and Diversity in American Literature
- The American West
- Renaissance Literature
- American Literary Figures
- Love Wars: Gender, Writing and Society, 1660-1789
- Concepts in Criticism

FINAL YEAR

You will either write an English Dissertation or an American Studies Dissertation (if you choose to spend Year Three in North America, you must write an American Studies dissertation). Based on which dissertation you write, you will then take a combination of additional modules, some of which are listed below.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Romanticism: Revolutionary Writing from Blake to Shelley
- Victorians: from Oliver Twist to The Picture of Dorian Gray
- Modern American Poetry
- Coming of Age in America
- Sex and Sensibility: Women, Writing, Revolution
- Women in Cinema

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-america-ba
BA ENGLISH AND HISTORY

English is to History what Shakespeare is to the Renaissance: totally inseparable. In this degree, you’ll explore how great writers have been inspired by the world around them – and what their works can tell us about the past.

YEAR 1
In Year One, your modules will give you a foundation in studying English and History alongside each other.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• A Literary Genre: The Novel
• Shock of the Modern
• Barbarism and Civilisation
• Renaissance Drama: Shakespeare and his Contemporaries
• Connections and Cultures

YEAR 2
Year Two allows you to explore historical moments alongside their literary and cultural movements. In History, you will take the core module Perceiving the Past, alongside option modules, some of which are listed below. On the English side of your degree, you will be able to select modules that are most exciting when studied in their proper historical context.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The Historian’s Craft
• History in the Classroom
• Heritage Field Project
• Histories of Violence
• Chaucer and the English Tradition
• Renaissance Literature

FINAL YEAR
You will either write an English Dissertation or a History dissertation. Based on which dissertation you write, you will then take a combination of compulsory and optional modules, some of which are listed below.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Post-War to Postmodern Literature
• Romanticism: Revolutionary Writing from Blake to Shelley
• Victorians: from Oliver Twist to The Picture of Dorian Gray
• The Civil Rights Movement, 1945-1968
• When Two Dragons Fight: China and Japan at War in the 20th Century
• Brave New World

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-hist-ba

BA ENGLISH WITH CREATIVE WRITING

We’ll teach you how to analyse inspiring texts – and write them, too. Combining the study of English literature with the craft of creative writing, you’ll explore how to read and write across genres, from fiction to journalism, and poetry to screenwriting. You can perform your work in public and also write literary reviews, allowing you to learn the professional skills which will build your confidence for life after graduation.

YEAR 1
In Year One, you’ll explore how to critically read poetry, novels, and drama, drawing on the rich history of the English language. You’ll use this knowledge when you begin to learn the craft of writing creatively in a variety of genres: prose fiction, creative non-fiction (including autobiography, memoir and travel writing), poetry and writing for the screen.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Reading English
• A Literary Genre: The Novel
• History of the English Language
• Renaissance Drama: Shakespeare and his Contemporaries
• Introduction to Writing Creatively (Parts 1 and 2)

YEAR 2
You will have the opportunity to discover literature from the early medieval period, exploring the literary and theoretical moments and movements that have shaped contemporary literary studies, alongside advanced creative writing modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Using Stories
• Advanced Creative Writing Skills
• Concepts in Criticism
• Chaucer and the English Tradition
• Renaissance Literature
• The Beginnings of English Literature

FINAL YEAR
You will choose modules in both English literature and creative writing, allowing you to specialise in your areas of interest. From Victorian literature to postmodern writing, your final year is an exciting culmination of your studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Advanced Prose Fiction
• The Forms of Modern Poetry
• Understanding Screenplays
• Victorians: from Oliver Twist to The Picture of Dorian Gray
• Post-War to Postmodern: Literature 1945 – Present Day
• Dissertation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-creative-ba
BA ENGLISH WITH ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Language precedes great literature. On this degree, alongside your robust study of English literature, you will study the key frameworks for describing English and a range of approaches for studying language use. You will learn about the historical aspects of language development and how language use varies across social and cultural contexts.

YEAR 1
Alongside your study of poetry, novels and drama, you will study how contemporary English varies in speech, writing and online contexts, and examine attitudes to language use. You will learn how to describe the sounds and grammatical structures of English and gain skills in collecting linguistic data for analysis.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Reading English
- A Literary Genre: The Novel
- History of the English Language
- Renaissance Drama: Shakespeare and his Contemporaries
- Studying Language
- Describing Language

YEAR 2
You will have the chance to study literature until 1789, including theoretical approaches to literature, alongside getting to grips with the historical and social variation in the English language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Chaucer and the English Tradition
- Renaissance Literature
- Love Wars: Gender, Writing and Society, 1660-1789
- Concepts in Criticism
- Reading Old English
- Sociolinguistics

FINAL YEAR
As you embark on your final year at Leicester, you will have the chance to read literature that brings your study of literature to the present day. Language modules will give you experience of carrying out fieldwork or independent research in a specialised area – for example, investigating how place names have evolved over time.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- English Place Names
- Multilingual and Multicultural Communities
- Language, Power and Persuasion
- Dissertation
- Modern Literature
- Post-War to Postmodern: Literature 1945 – Present Day

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/english-lang-ba
English country houses have myriad connections to empire. Their African, Caribbean and East Indian connections are particularly strong. Dr Corinne Fowler has assembled primary school pupils, pioneering historians and commissioned writers to explore and publicise these links.
NO ART FORM HAS CAPTIVATED THE MODERN WORLD QUITE LIKE FILM.

Behind the scenes, they’re incredible feats of collaboration involving hundreds of people working for months on end.

Studying the contemporary and classics, you’ll learn what makes a masterpiece, and analyse some of the most important and controversial cinema ever made.

All film studies programmes at Leicester combine practical and vocational elements with the theoretical study of film, which will set you up for a range of careers.

WELCOME TO FILM STUDIES

The best part of studying Film at the University of Leicester is being able to surround yourself with people with the same passion and enthusiasm for the subject, and being able to see different interpretations and reactions to the films we view.

Sian

KEY STATS

50 PLACES

430 APPLICATIONS

STUDY ABROAD
FRANCE, GERMANY, NETHERLANDS

The best part of studying Film at the University of Leicester is being able to surround yourself with people with the same passion and enthusiasm for the subject, and being able to see different interpretations and reactions to the films we view.

Sian

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2620 · e: SchoolOfArts@le.ac.uk
**WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?**

- We have excellent facilities, including a fully-equipped state-of-the-art Film Theatre.
- Spend a year or a semester studying abroad through the University’s international exchange programme.
- Get hands-on experience of filmmaking and the creative processes behind the camera with our Film Production module.
- Our Academic Study and the Workplace module focuses on how your knowledge can be applied to a vocational context e.g. how to put together a film programme for an arts cinema.
- Develop the skills relevant to the media industry with Leicester’s highly active student media scene. You can get involved with our student radio and TV station, or our long-running student newspaper.

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:**
Film Studies and English: One A level should be in English Language, English Literature or English Language and Literature.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 28 points. Film Studies and English: Pass Diploma with 28 points, including 6 in Higher Level English.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
Pass Diploma with DDM.

**ACCESS TO HE:**
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3 including some at distinction.

*For full entry requirements, see website.*

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- Our students have gone on to a range of careers, including film preservation and curating, teaching and other creative aspects of the film and media industries. The range of skills offered by this course also provides a foundation for careers in film journalism and other cultural management positions.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS**

- NeuLion
- Leicester Arts Centre
- CBRE Group

---

**TYPICAL OFFER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBB BA Film Studies with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>P300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB BA Film Studies and English with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>PQ33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB BA Film and Media Studies</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>P900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH FILM STUDIES**

- BA Modern Languages with Film Studies

*See page 167*
BA FILM STUDIES

For the film buffs with an eye for the critical. In this degree, you'll learn how to analyse, talk about and appreciate films. You'll also look at the role cinema plays in different societies and cultures, and its lasting impact on the modern world.

YEAR 1
Your introductory modules will provide a grounding in film analysis and the history of film and television. You will learn how to appreciate film beyond the typical viewing experience. Studying the diverse methods, styles and techniques employed by directors and producers will help you develop a critical understanding of film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- American Film and Visual Culture
- Film and Art: Academic Study and the Workplace
- Introduction to Film History
- Studying Film
- Reading Film
- Reading Television

YEAR 2
You will widen your scope of film knowledge with modules that explore different stylistic, theoretical and cultural traditions. You will also gain practical filmmaking experience.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Concepts in Criticism
- Documentary Film and Television
- Film Production
- Film Reception and Consumption
- Realism and Cinema
- Researching World Cinemas

FINAL YEAR
During your final year, you will have the chance to write a 10,000-word dissertation on an area of film that most fascinates you. The rest of your learning will be entirely decided by you. A wide range of optional modules will allow you to tailor your degree according to your interests and our expertise.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Contemporary European Cinema
- Stardom and Identities in Chinese and American Cinemas
- Hitchcock and Film History
- Film and Art Journalism
- Women and Cinema
- Screen Gothic

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-ba

BA FILM STUDIES AND ENGLISH

Film and literature might appear opposites, but their similarities are striking. You'll look at the relationship between these two broad disciplines, and learn the practical skills to work in both.

YEAR 1
You will acquire foundation knowledge in both English and Film Studies. You will learn about the most popular modes of literature and the predominant styles in film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Reading Film
- Introduction to Film History 1
- A Literary Genre: The Novel
- American Film and Visual Culture
- Film and Art: Academic Study and the Workplace
- Renaissance Drama

YEAR 2
Film modules will explore national and trans-national cinemas, and you will work in groups to create your own short film. You will advance your study of English by exploring a range of theoretical debates and concepts, which will enable you to approach literary texts from different perspectives.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Researching World Cinemas
- Film Production
- Documentary Film and Television
- Realism and Cinema
- Concepts in Criticism

FINAL YEAR
During your final year, you have the option to research and write a dissertation on an area of Film Studies or English that most fascinates you. The rest of your learning will be entirely decided by you. A wide range of option modules will allow you to tailor your degree according to your interests and our expertise.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Romantic Literature
- Victorian Literature
- Contemporary Hollywood
- Stardom and Identities in Chinese and American Cinemas
- Screen Gothic
- Seriality: Film, Television and Other Media

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-eng-ba
BA FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES

Few art forms can entertain, shock, inform or make us laugh the way film can. In this degree, you’ll explore the power of film and other modern media – drawing on critical approaches based in the humanities and social sciences.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the basics of film analysis and study how media is received and consumed.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- American Film and Visual Culture
- Introduction to Media and Communication
- Film and Art: Academic Study in the Workplace
- Reading Film
- Introduction to Film History 1
- Studying Media and Communication

YEAR 2
Your film elements will advance to include practical filmmaking. You will create a short film with a group of fellow students using the theoretical and practical knowledge that we provide. You will also build on your media studies by focusing on the way in which media outlets communicate with their audiences.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Digital Media and Everyday Life
- Film Production
- Researching World Cinemas
- Documentary Film and Television
- Realism and Cinema
- Working in the Creative Industries

FINAL YEAR
During your final year, you will have the flexibility to choose your own modules. The only compulsory element is a 10,000-word dissertation on a subject of your choice in either Film or Media Studies or spanning both disciplines. The rest of your time will be spent exploring specialist areas that are of interest to you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Activism and Protest in the Information Age
- Contemporary European Cinema
- Contemporary Hollywood
- Environmental Communication
- Games and Culture
- Media and Gender

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/film-media-ba
CHARLES DARWIN SAID “FROM SO SIMPLE A BEGINNING ENDLESS FORMS MOST BEAUTIFUL AND MOST WONDERFUL HAVE BEEN, AND ARE BEING, EVOLVED.”

Few degrees are as far-reaching as Geography. Perhaps it’s the fascinating relationship between people and place that sparks your curiosity. Or the immense forces that shape climates and landscapes.

Whichever path you take, you’ll come to understand the patterns of human culture and the natural world. And you can back up the theory with fieldwork in the Amazon Rainforest, Death Valley, Berlin, or Vancouver.

WELCOME TO GEOGRAPHY

Studying at the University of Leicester has allowed me to go to some amazing places! Getting the chance to actually visit the places we were studying made the course so much more engaging and exciting.

ISOBEL

KEY STATS

112 PLACES
418 APPLICATIONS
94% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRALIA, CANADA, CZECH REPUBLIC, GERMANY, NETHERLANDS, SPAIN, USA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 3822/3823 · e: geogadmin@le.ac.uk
OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points with a minimum of 16 points at HL.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

ACCESS TO HE:
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3, including some at distinction.

GCSE:
Mathematics and English Language at grade C/4.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• If you are considering a career in teaching, the module Geography in Education offers valuable experience with placements in local secondary schools.

• We offer a Year in Industry Geography Programme. We will help you to find a work placement.

• We have a dedicated Careers Liaison Officer.

• We have well-established links with many businesses and government departments, including Natural England, the European Space Agency, the Home Office, BP Exploration, BA Aerosystems, and the Joint Research Centre of the European Commission.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Susan Wiley Fund supports students attending third year optional field trips.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
• Foreign Office
• Geospatial Insight
• KPMG UK
• Taylor Wimpey
• Nationwide

FIELD TRIPS

We offer a range of once-in-a-lifetime field trip opportunities.

Current field trips include:
• Almeria
• The Amazon Rainforest
• Berlin
• Death Valley and Mojave Desert
• Vancouver

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

• You’re not a face in the crowd when you study Geography at the University of Leicester. We’re a friendly School that enjoys working with our students one-to-one, in small groups as well as in larger classes in lecture theatres.

• Our students love our field trips and we go to some amazing places. In year two, BA Geographers go to Vancouver and BSc Geographers go to Almeria. All first and second year field trips are funded by the University. In year three optional field trips include Berlin, Death Valley and the Mojave Desert, and the Amazon Rainforest.

• The Bennett Building is home to Geography and here you can meet up with lecturers, work in our Geography Student Study Area and use our state-of-the-art-geography laboratories. We are internationally renowned for our work on Geographical Information Science (GIS) and our GIS facilities include a 3D virtual reality theatre for data visualisation.

• Once you’re here, you can extend your programme of study to include either a Year Abroad (at one of our partner universities) or a Year in Industry.

• Our student society, GeogSoc, is affiliated to the European Geography Association (EGEA), a European network providing great opportunities for exchanges and professional development.

TYPICAL OFFER COURSE DURATION UCAS CODE
ABB BA Geography with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry 3/4 yrs L700
ABB BSc Geography with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry 3/4 yrs F800
ABB BA Human Geography with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry 3/4 yrs L720
ABB BSc Physical Geography with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry 3/4 yrs F840

FOUNDATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE

BSc Geography with Foundation Year See page 204
Geography

BA GEOGRAPHY

Migration, gentrification, sustainability. By looking at the complex relationship between people and places, you'll learn how to confront the pressing human geography issues of our time. While this degree mainly focuses on human geography, you'll have the option to learn about physical geography too.

YEAR 1
You will study a broad range of physical and human geography topics in order to understand the breadth of the subject. A UK-based residential field trip will get you out of the lecture theatre and into the field where you will develop fieldwork skills and do project work.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Human Geography for a Globalised World
- Environment/Nature/Society
- Exploring our Digital Planet
- Human Geography Field Course: The Dynamics of People and Place
- Statistics for Geographers

YEAR 2
You will begin to focus on the human aspects of the programme and some of the most significant global dynamics and complexities of our time. Your studies will involve a field trip to Vancouver, Canada.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Environment and Development
- Geographical Information Science (GIS)
- Economy, Society and Space
- Social and Cultural Geography
- Political Geography: Space, Territory and Power

FINAL YEAR
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Critical Digital Geographies
- Contemporary Environmental Challenges
- Critical Geopolitics
- Cities of the Global South
- Migration, Place and Diversity
- Berlin Fieldcourse: Tracing Geopolitics in Urban Space

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/geography-ba

BSc GEOGRAPHY

From climatic changes to shifting tectonic plates, our planet is constantly reshaping itself. By studying the science behind physical geography, you can better tackle the challenges that lie ahead. While this degree allows you to specialise in physical geography, you will have options to take classes crossing the critical interface between human and physical geography.

YEAR 1
You will study a broad range of physical and human geography topics in order to understand the breadth of the subject. A residential fieldclass in Devon will introduce you to a variety of field methods and provide the field-based learning that makes geography such a valuable degree.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Human Geography for a Globalised World
- Environment/Nature/Society
- Evolution of the Earth System
- Exploring our Digital Planet
- Field and Laboratory Techniques for Physical Geographers
- Landscape-Ecosystem Dynamics
- Study Skills for Professional Geographers
- Statistics for Geographers

YEAR 2
You will begin to focus on the key areas of physical geography, such as geomorphology, long-term (palaeo-) environmental histories and biogeography. You will also attend a residential field course in the Lake District at the start of year two, which provides a field-based introduction into these topics. You will go on an overseas field trip towards the end of the year.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Catchment Systems
- The Dynamic Biosphere
- Remote Sensing for Geographers
- Geographical Information Science (GIS)

FINAL YEAR
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- The Biosphere in the Earth System
- Californian Drylands (field trip)
- Contemporary Environmental Challenges
- Neotropical Rainforests (field trip)
- Water Quality Processes and Management
- River Dynamics
- African Drylands

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/geography-bsc
BA HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Migration, gentrification, sustainability. By looking at the complex relationship between people and places, you’ll learn how to confront the pressing human geography issues of our time.

YEAR 1
Since this is a solely human geography degree, you will take no modules in physical geography and will take supplementary modules in other relevant subjects, such as Sociology, Politics and Modern Languages.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Human Geography for a Globalised World
• Environment/Nature/Society
• Exploring our Digital Planet
• Human Geography Field Course: The Dynamics of People and Place
• Study Skills for Professional Geographers
• Statistics for Geographers

YEAR 2
You will focus on some of the most significant global dynamics and complexities of our time. Your studies will involve a field trip to Vancouver, Canada.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Histories and Philosophies of Human Geography
• Research Design and Methods (with Dissertation Planning)
• Environment and Development
• Geographical Information Science (GIS)
• Economy, Society and Space
• Social and Cultural Geography
• Political Geography: Space, Territory and Power
• Geography in Education (limited spaces)

FINAL YEAR
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Critical Digital Geographies
• Contemporary Environmental Challenges
• Critical Geopolitics
• Cities of the Global South
• Migration, Place and Diversity
• Field class – Berlin: Tracing Geopolitics in Urban Space

BSc PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

From climatic changes to shifting tectonic plates, our planet is constantly reshaping itself. By studying the science behind physical geography, you can better tackle the challenges that lie ahead. This degree does not include human geography classes and instead provides a flexible programme in which students can take modules from other courses (e.g. Geology, Modern Languages).

YEAR 1
You will start by gaining a broad understanding of the theories and practices of physical geography, including fundamentals of lab work and understanding geographical data. A residential field course in Devon will enable you to practice your field and lab skills in a natural setting. Please note that numbers of Geographers taking some supplementary subjects may be limited.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Evolution of the Earth System
• Exploring our Digital Planet
• Landscape-Ecosystem Dynamics
• Study Skills for Professional Geographers
• Statistics for Geographers
• Field and Lab Techniques for Physical Geographers
• Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record (Geology)

YEAR 2
You will begin to focus on the key areas of physical geography such as geomorphology, long-term environmental histories and biogeography. You will also attend a residential field course in the Lake District at the start of year two, which provides a field-based introduction into these topics. Later in the year, you will go on an overseas field trip to Almeria.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Catchment Systems
• The Dynamic Biosphere
• Geography in Education
• Geographical Information Science (GIS)
• Major Events in the History of Life (Geology)
• Remote Sensing for Geographers

FINAL YEAR
Your final year incorporates a blend of teaching and research. You will select a topic to research in your dissertation and choose from a wide range of optional modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The Biosphere in the Earth System
• Californian Drylands (field trip)
• Contemporary Environmental Challenges
• Neotropical Rainforests (field trip)
• Stable Isotopes in the Environment
• Water Quality Processes and Management

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/human-geography-ba

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/physical-geography-bsc
WELCOME TO GEOSCIENCES

CAN EARTHQUAKES REALLY MAKE GOLD IN A SPLIT SECOND? AND WAS IT WIND OR WATER THAT CARVED THE GRAND CANYON?

There are 4.3 billion years of history beneath our feet. It’s a Geologist’s job to piece it together.

Your first year will give you a solid grounding right across the geosciences – from palaeontology to the natural resources we rely on. As you go along, you can choose courses that fascinate you and pick a direction you see your career going in.

You’ll be out in the field or in a practical class. You can even spend a year working in the field as part of your degree.

The lecturers are approachable and helpful and the fieldwork really helps develop your understanding. The course is fun, challenging and rewarding.

MADUG

The lecturers are approachable and helpful and the fieldwork really helps develop your understanding. The course is fun, challenging and rewarding.

MADUG

KEY STATS

80 PLACES
269 APPLICATIONS
95% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
NEW ZEALAND, USA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
 t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
 t: +44 (0)116 252 3912 · e: geoladmin@le.ac.uk
INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 (or 32 for MGeol) points, including appropriate higher level science subjects.

BTEC NATIONALS:
Contact department to check if subject appropriate. Pass National Extended Diploma with DDD.

GCSE:
Mathematics and English Language normally required at grade C/4.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT
• Your training will prepare you for a career in geosciences or other graduate jobs.
• Our dedicated Careers Tutor is a former working geologist with years of industrial experience.
• A wide range of companies from across the geoscience sector attend our annual Geology Careers Day.
• We provide up-to-date information exclusively for our undergraduates on current vacancies, work experience opportunities and options for further study.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS
EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
• Natural History Museum
• Rodgers Leask Environmental
• CEMEX
• Aggregate Industries
• JNP Group
• WYG Group

YEAR IN INDUSTRY
• Our programmes offer a year in industry option, which is a year out between your second and third years allowing you to get professional experience in relevant geoscience sectors.
• If you choose to do this, you will be provided with support to develop the skills needed to maximise your chances of securing a role. Throughout your time in industry, there will be structured support available to you from specialist staff at the University.

SCHOLARSHIPS
You can apply for dedicated bursary schemes currently run by Aggregate Industries and Carl Zeiss Microscopy. At present, these have a total value of £13,000 and include work experience with the sponsor. We also currently offer £1,700 of bursaries funded by the Holloway Trust for students to develop outreach projects.
**BSc/MGeol GEOLGY**

We’re walking on billions of years of history. And in this geology degree, you’ll learn how to piece it all together, to understand how our planet works, and what it takes to carve out a career working on it.

**YEAR 1**

You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today’s society.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Micro to Macro: Geophysical Properties to Plate Tectonics
- Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record
- Natural Resources and the Environment
- The Rock Cycle: Our Dynamic Earth
- Geological Maps and Structures

**YEAR 2**

You will learn about more advanced aspects of geosciences such as the conditions required to form magmatic and metamorphic rocks.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Structure and Tectonics
- Depositional Processes and Environments
- Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes
- Interpreting Geological Maps and Stratigraphy
- Earth and Ocean Systems

**YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR**

Core modules will ensure that you are advancing in the essential areas of geology. Optional modules enable you to continue with the fundamental principles at an advanced level and specialise in the areas that fascinate you.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Independent Field-Based Project
- Environmental Geoscience
- Concepts in Sedimentology and Stratigraphy with Applications to Reservoir Geoscience
- Earth Science in Education
- Planetary Science

**MGeol FINAL YEAR**

Your final year has a predominantly optional-module structure. Your research project is an opportunity to delve into an area that has captured your interest, with supervision from our highly accomplished staff members.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Masters Research Project
- Hot Topics
- Methods and Modelling in Palaeoclimatology
- Igneous Petrogenesis
- Ore Genesis
- Global Seismology

**BSc/MGeol APPLIED AND ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY**

The world’s population is growing every day. But our planet’s resources are worryingly finite. In this geology degree, you’ll learn how to apply geoscience principles to tackle the world’s big environmental issues.

**YEAR 1**

You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today’s society.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Micro to Macro: Geophysical Properties to Plate Tectonics
- Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record
- Natural Resources and the Environment
- The Rock Cycle: Our Dynamic Earth
- Geological Maps and Structures

**YEAR 2**

You will develop your understanding of the fundamental aspects of geoscience. A module in mineral deposits will begin your route into specialisation.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Introductory Mineral Deposits
- Structure and Tectonics
- Depositional Processes and Environments
- Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes
- Interpreting Geological Maps and Stratigraphy

**YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR**

You will concentrate on applied and environmental geology. You will gain an advanced knowledge of mineral deposits and learn the practical elements of locating minerals and managing the environmental impacts of extraction.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Environmental Geoscience
- Mineral Exploration and Evaluation
- Independent Field-Based Project
- Advanced Mineral Deposits

**MGeol FINAL YEAR**

In your final year, you will carry out your own research project, often in collaboration with a company. It may involve fieldwork around the globe and will apply the scientific approach to solving problems of practical importance to industry. Specialist taught modules will equip you for a high-level career in industry or research.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Ore Genesis
- Masters Research Project
- Hot Topics
- Igneous Petrogenesis

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/geology-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/geology-bsc)
[www.le.ac.uk/geology-mgeol](http://www.le.ac.uk/geology-mgeol)

[www.le.ac.uk/environ-geo-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/environ-geo-bsc)
[www.le.ac.uk/environ-geo-mgeol](http://www.le.ac.uk/environ-geo-mgeol)
BSc/MGeol GEOLOGY WITH GEOPHYSICS

From environmental hazards and energy supply to locating natural resources, there are a number of geological issues facing our society—and this degree will equip you with the practical skills to deal with them.

YEAR 1
You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today’s society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Micro to Macro: Geophysical Properties to Plate Tectonics
• Natural Resources and the Environment
• The Rock Cycle: Our Dynamic Earth
• Geological Maps and Structures

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of the fundamental aspects of geoscience. A specialist module in near-surface geophysics will prepare you for an independent field-based project.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Principles of Geophysics
• Structure and Tectonics
• Depositional Processes and Environments
• Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes
• Interpreting Geological Maps and Stratigraphy

YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR
You will concentrate on geophysics. You will gain advanced techniques in geophysical analysis and learn how professional geophysicists solve real-world problems.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Geophysical Data Analysis
• Reflection Seismology
• Independent Field-Based Project
• Petroleum Reservoir Petrophysics
• Concepts in Sedimentology and Stratigraphy with Applications to Reservoir Geoscience

MGeol FINAL YEAR
A significant amount of your time will be devoted to independent research on a topic of your choice, which could be linked to vacation work experience. You will extend your core knowledge by taking an advanced geophysics module, providing you with skills complementary to your project work and preparing you for work in industry or study for a higher degree.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Global Seismology
• Masters Research Project
• Hot Topics
• Igneous Petrogenesis

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/geophysics-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/geophysics-mgeol

BSc/MGeol GEOLOGY WITH PALAEONTOLOGY

Life. Evolution. Extinction. They might be huge concepts, but you can easily break them down through the lens of palaeontology. If you love fossils, and what they can tell us, this geology degree is for you.

YEAR 1
You will have a broad introduction to geoscience and discover the role of geology and geoscientists in today’s society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Micro to Macro: Geophysical Properties to Plate Tectonics
• Palaeobiology and the Stratigraphic Record
• Natural Resources and the Environment
• The Rock Cycle: Our Dynamic Earth
• Geological Maps and Structures

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of the fundamental aspects of geoscience. Modules in exceptional preservation and a unique field-course will begin your route toward specialisation in the field of palaeobiology.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Major Events in the History of Life
• Structure and Tectonics
• Depositional Processes and Environments
• Magmatic and Metamorphic Processes
• Earth and Ocean Systems

YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR
You will concentrate on palaeobiology. You will gain an advanced knowledge of vertebrates and learn about the practical study of microfossils.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Diversity and Evolution of Vertebrates
• Geological Application of Microfossils
• Independent Field-Based Project
• Earth Science in Education
• Concepts in Sedimentology and Stratigraphy with Applications to Reservoir Geoscience

MGeol FINAL YEAR
During your final year, you will be treated as a research student with much of your time devoted to independent research on a topic of your own choice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Evolutionary Palaeobiology
• Masters Research Project
• Hot Topics
• Methods and Modelling in Palaeoclimatology
• Igneous Petrogenesis

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/palaeontology-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/palaeontology-mgeol
IN THE PAST, HEROIN WAS PRESCRIBED FOR HEADACHES, A HORSE WAS MADE A ROMAN SENATOR, AND A FRENCH EMPEROR WAS ATTACKED BY RABBITS.

The human story is stranger than fiction.
From year one, you can choose the modules that interest you – whether that’s UK politics, medieval monarchs or the very recent past. The further you go, the more you can narrow your focus to the eras, events and figures that truly fascinate you.

On campus, you’ll do independent research and have access to library collections that date back to the 12th century. And if you want to feel the history of another city beneath your feet, you can take a year to study overseas.

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5287 · e: history.admissions@le.ac.uk

KEY STATS

155 PLACES

803 APPLICATIONS

94% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD

AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CANADA*, CZECH REPUBLIC, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, JAPAN, SOUTH KOREA, NETHERLANDS, SPAIN, USA*

* BA History and American Studies only

The wide variety of module choices has allowed me to develop my interest in specific areas of history, including urban history.

ELIZABETH
### TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
--- | --- | --- | ---
ABB | BA History with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | V100
ABB | BA Contemporary History with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | V140
ABB | BA History and Politics with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | VL12
ABB | BA History and American Studies with Optional Year Abroad | 3/4 yrs | VT17

### OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH HISTORY
- BA Ancient History and History
- BA English and History
- BA History and Archaeology
- BA International Relations and History
  
  "See page 70
- See page 101
- See page 69
- See page 193

### WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?
- Tailor your studies to your interests by choosing from a diverse and broad range of modules. Our staff teach and research across an exceptionally wide range, including Britain, Europe, the Americas, Africa, Asia, and Australia, and from the medieval to modern periods.
- Learn from experts at the cutting-edge of their field to ensure you’re ready to meet and exceed the demands of your chosen profession – 85% of our research has been designated internationally excellent or world-leading.
- Benefit from award-winning support and social events from the student-led History Society, which is one of the largest societies in the University.

### OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

#### SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
A level History is preferable.

#### INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points with a 6 at higher Level.

#### BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
DDM. Please contact department regarding eligibility.

#### ACCESS TO HE:
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3, including some at distinction.

For full entry requirements, see website.

### CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- Various optional modules include practical experience and the development of work-related skills for some students, such as History in the Classroom, Heritage Field Project, and other placement-based modules.

### GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

#### EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- Nissan
- MB Marketing and Advertising
- Department of Education
- Troubador Publishing
- Enterprise Rent-a-Car
- British Standards Institution

### HISTORY LENDS ITSELF TO WIDE VARIETY OF CAREER PATHS, AND RECENT GRADUATES HAVE GONE ON TO CAREERS IN LAW, EDUCATION, PR, GOVERNMENT, MARKETING, MANAGEMENT, RECRUITMENT, THE HERITAGE SECTOR, AND TEACHING.

---

117
BA HISTORY

Human history is fascinating, but to really appreciate it, we need to investigate the events, ideas and people that shaped our world, as well as the impact they still have today. This degree gets stuck into a wide range of historical periods to help you better grasp how history is made, viewed and discussed.

YEAR 1
Core modules introduce important skills and key developments in medieval, early modern and modern history. You will also choose optional modules on either British, European, American or Global history, and a People and Places option, an in-depth study of one historical person or place.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Making History
• Barbarism and Civilisation: Medieval and Early Modern Europe
• The Shock of the Modern
• People and Places

YEAR 2
You will start transforming from a student of history into a practicing historian through core modules, Perceiving the Past and The Historian’s Craft, which enhance your critical thinking, independent research skills and intellectual creativity. You’ll explore even more new areas of history with a wide range of options to choose from.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Race and Ethnicity
• Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union
• Enter the Dragon: Modern Chinese History, 1839-1989
• Culture and Society in Italy, 1400-1750
• Slavery, the Civil War and Reconstruction in the United States

FINAL YEAR
The final year is shaped entirely by your areas of interest and specialisation. You will research and write an original dissertation with the support of an expert supervisor. You will also choose from a wide range of optional modules that reflect the cutting-edge research expertise of your tutors.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Theatres of Conflict: Ireland in the 19th Century
• The USA and the Vietnam War
• From Empire to Nation: Modern South Asia, c. 1857-1947
• Food, Diet and Health in Early Modern Europe
• From Gin Lane to Westminster: Culture, Politics and Society in 18th Century Britain
• After Hitler: Culture and the Politics of the Nazi Past in the Two Germanies, 1945-1990

Full Course Information
www.le.ac.uk/history-ba

BA CONTEMPORARY HISTORY

Modern history, contemporary politics and international relations. How has each field shaped the other? And what can this interaction tell us about events today? We don’t have to look back too far to find the answers, and this degree can take you there.

YEAR 1
Core modules introduce important skills and key developments in modern history and international relations. You will choose options on British, European, American or Global history; different aspects of the 20th century political order; and a People and Places option, studying one historical person or place in depth.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Making History
• The Shock of the Modern
• Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
• Comparative European Politics
• Order and Disorder: International Relations from 1989 to the Present
• American History since 1877

YEAR 2
You will start transforming from a student of history into a practicing historian through core modules, which enhance your critical thinking, independent research skills, and intellectual creativity. You’ll explore even more new areas of modern history and politics, choosing from a wide range of options.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Stormtroopers, Arrow Cross and Iron Guard: Fascism and Genocide in Eastern Europe, 1938-1945
• Latin American Politics
• Imperialism and Decolonisation
• Politics and Power in Africa
• Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union
• The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy

FINAL YEAR
The final year is shaped entirely by your areas of interest and specialisation. You will research and write an original dissertation with the support of an expert supervisor. You will also choose from a wide range of optional modules that reflect the cutting-edge research expertise of your tutors.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The Holocaust: Genocide in Europe
• The American Presidency
• Politics of the International Drug Trade
• The Cause: The Women’s Suffrage Movement in Britain, c.1897-1918
• The Political Legacies of Conflict in Northern Ireland

Full Course Information
www.le.ac.uk/contemp-hist-ba
BA HISTORY AND POLITICS

Every political issue and structure has historical roots. By studying history and politics side by side, you’ll learn how to analyse and untangle the past in order to tackle the problems facing society today.

YEAR 1
The first year introduces you to major developments in medieval, early modern and modern history, European and global politics, and political ideas. You will also have the opportunity to choose modules exploring the histories and politics of different parts of the world.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Barbarism and Civilisation
- Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
- Comparative European Politics
- Global History: Connections and Cultures in a Changing World, 1750 to the Present
- Great Britain and the State We’re In

YEAR 2
Core modules will deepen your understanding of the disciplines of History and Politics, enhancing your skills in critical thinking, independent research and intellectual creativity. You’ll put these advanced skills into practice and shape your degree around your own interests in choosing the rest of your second-year programme from a wide range of history, politics and international relations options.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union
- Political Parties in Contemporary Britain
- Slavery, the Civil War and Reconstruction in the United States
- International Security Studies
- Enter the Dragon: Modern Chinese History, 1839-1989

FINAL YEAR
The final year is shaped entirely by your areas of interest and specialisation. You will research and write an original dissertation with the support of an expert supervisor. You will also choose from a wide range of optional modules that reflect the cutting-edge research expertise of your tutors.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Making Nazis: Propaganda and Persuasion in the Third Reich
- The Politics of Counter-Terrorism
- Climate Change: Ethics, Issues, Justice
- The Civil Rights Movement, 1945-1968
- Food, Diet and Health in Early Modern Europe
- Global Justice and Human Rights

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-politics-ba

BA HISTORY AND AMERICAN STUDIES

Since declaring freedom in 1776, the USA has gone on to become one of the most influential countries in the world. You’ll look at how this came to be by studying the ideas, people and events that shaped the nation.

YEAR 1
Core modules focus on American history since independence, US political institutions, processes and ideas, and the emergence of the modern world order. You will also choose from options on European, British and Global history to understand American developments in a broader historical context.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Freedom Written in Blood: United States History 1776-1877
- Introduction to U.S. Politics
- The Shock of the Modern
- American History since 1877
- Global History: Connections and Cultures in a Changing World, 1750 to the present
- Europe 1861-1991: Emancipation and Subjugation

YEAR 2
You will delve deeper into understanding the diverse people, communities and wider world relationships that have shaped America’s development. You will also enhance your critical thinking, independent research and intellectual creativity; skills you’ll put into practice in further optional modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Radical Histories
- Enter the Dragon: Modern Chinese History, 1839-1989
- Domestic Revolutions: Women, Men and the Family in American History
- Slavery, the Civil War and Reconstruction in the United States
- The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy

FINAL YEAR
The final year is shaped entirely by your areas of interest and specialisation. You will research and write an original dissertation with the support of an expert supervisor. You will also choose from a wide range of optional modules that reflect the cutting-edge research expertise of your tutors.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- The Civil Rights Movement, 1945-1968
- Indigenous Peoples of the Americas, c. 1350-1650
- The Presidency of Franklin D Roosevelt
- Genocides and Mass Violence in Europe and its Colonies in the 20th Century
- Slavery in the Americas
- What Difference Did the War Make? British Society and the Great War, 1900-1939

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-america-ba
WELCOME TO HISTORY OF ART

HUMAN BEINGS ARE CREATIVE CREATURES.

From Palaeolithic cave paintings to modern masterpieces, art has been a source of inspiration, symbolism and subversion.

In your first year, you’ll take a sweeping look at classical antiquity, baroque sculpture, and architecture and design. Analysing great works, you’ll come to understand their cultural and historical importance.

A final year dissertation on a research topic of your choice could be your first step into academia, curatorship, or auctioneering.

The course offers a great variety of topics, from the Italian Renaissance masters to Dada and Surrealism, with a mix of art theory and art philosophy.

JOSIE

KEY STATS

50 PLACES
430 APPLICATIONS

STUDY ABROAD
CZECH REPUBLIC, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NETHERLANDS

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
 t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
 t: +44 (0)116 252 2620 · e: SchoolOfArts@le.ac.uk
CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- You will be taught by academics who have worked in the curating of exhibitions, editing art journals and in the auction house sector, and can advise on careers in these areas.
- We run a programme of visiting careers talks by leading experts in the arts sector who can provide insights into employment pathways.
- Vocational elements are built into your teaching, e.g. Film and Art: Academic Study and the Workplace.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

- NeuLion
- Leicester Arts Centre
- CBRE Group

DISCOVER OUR ITALY TRIP

Our subsidised second-year Italy Trip module will take you to Rome, Siena and Florence, giving you the opportunity to study Italian painting, sculpture and architecture with a world-leading Renaissance expert. (Single subject students only).

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Gain important insights into the art world from academic staff who have extensive experience of curating exhibitions large and small.
- Benefit from the University’s award-winning Attenborough Arts Centre, which has a growing international reputation for courses, performance and exhibitions.
- Gallery visits and field trips will help you gain an excellent ‘object-based’ understanding of how to interpret and decode visual imagery, iconography and style.
- Learn from specialists in Art History but also from academics in the School of Arts specialising in Film Studies, Literature and Modern Languages.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
History of Art and English: One A level should be in English Language, English Literature, or English Language and Literature.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 28 points with a minimum of 15 points at HL.

History of Art and English: Pass Diploma with 28 points with a minimum of 15 points at HL, including grade 6 in English.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

GCSE:
No specific requirements.
For full entry requirements, see website.
History of Art

BA HISTORY OF ART

If you are enthused by painting, sculpture and architecture, this course lets you learn more about the context and theory behind them.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the history of art, including painting, sculpture and architecture, from classical antiquity through to the present day. You will also learn how to visually analyse and decode the style and iconography of paintings, and experience the many vocational applications of this degree, for example, in exhibition curatorship.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to the History of Art I: Antiquity to Baroque
• Introduction to the History of Art II: Enlightenment to Contemporary
• Words and Pictures: Attribution and Connoisseurship
• Film and Art: Academic Practice and the Workplace

YEAR 2
You will study Renaissance art, sculpture and architecture as preparation for your study tour to Italy. You will also take two modules on the theme of ‘negotiations with the past’, exploring the complex interplay of traditional values with more ‘progressive’ social forces and artistic ideals. As well as looking at classic 19th and 20th century movements, such as Impressionism and Surrealism, these modules will also give you the opportunity to study the history of heritage preservationist movements in the arts and in museology.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Documents of the History of Art
• Revivalism and Heritage
• Italy Trip
• Modernity and Tradition

FINAL YEAR
You will write a dissertation on a subject of your choice, supported through lectures, workshops, and your personal supervisor. The remainder of your learning will be made up of option modules selected so that you can explore in depth topics that particularly interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• From Drawing to Painting in the Italian Renaissance
• Italy and the North
• Art Since 1945
• Film and Art Journalism

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/history-art-ba

BA HISTORY OF ART AND ENGLISH

Trace the interplay of the visual image and the written word through history, in the work of artists and writers in an array of different genres.

YEAR 1
You will study a broad history of art stretching from classical antiquity through to the present day. You will also learn the techniques of decoding and interpreting paintings according to their style and iconography, while also considering how literary descriptions of paintings affect the ways we ‘see’ them. Your English studies will begin with a detailed overview of the development of English prose fiction from the Enlightenment to the present day.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Introduction to the History of Art I: Antiquity to Baroque
• Film and Art: Academic Practice and the Workplace
• A Literary Genre: The Novel
• Renaissance Drama

YEAR 2
You will study modules on the Renaissance, one focusing on literature and the other focusing on art, sculpture and architecture. Further modules will focus on the theme of ‘negotiations with the past’ to explore the complex interplay of traditional artistic values with more progressive social forces and artistic ideals. You will progress through the history of English literature and study the various critical debates that have arisen in an attempt to explain our relationship with literature.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Revivalism and Heritage
• Documents of the History of Art
• Chaucer and the English Tradition
• Italian Art and Architecture
• Satire to Sensibility: Literature 1660-1789

FINAL YEAR
Your final year is an opportunity to tailor your degree to your interests. You will write a dissertation on either a literary or art history topic. The remainder of your learning will be made up of optional modules so that you can pursue the areas that fascinate you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Contemporary Art
• Italy and the North
• From Drawing to Painting in the Italian Renaissance
• Romanticism: Revolutionary Writing from Blake to Shelley
• Autobiography and American Literature
• Post-War to Post-Modern: Literature 1945 to the Present Day

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/histart-english-ba
WE’RE USING CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY TO REBUILD LOST CARVINGS.

WHAT WILL YOU PIECE TOGETHER?

History of Art meets deep space in a new project that sees scanning and analytical techniques borrowed from space science to rebuild damaged tomb monuments in a virtual environment. For the first time in centuries, we will be able to view these monuments as they were originally intended.
IN THE AGE OF INFORMATION, NOTHING IS OUT OF REACH. BUT THE SIMPLICITY OF OUR DIGITAL WORLD IS FAR MORE SOPHISTICATED THAN IT SEEMS.

To a large extent, our Informatics degrees are geared toward building your practical skills and knowledge. You will also learn about the foundations of Informatics.

You’ll design and manage projects commissioned for real clients, and get a sense of the career opportunities that are out there. You can even get a head start with a year-long placement in computer science.

Technical knowledge, creative skills and professional experience will make you stand out, and ready to step into a field that’s shaping the future.

KEY STATS

135 PLACES
999 APPLICATIONS
94% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
GERMANY, HONG KONG, ITALY, JAPAN, NETHERLANDS, SOUTH KOREA, SPAIN, USA

Through my placement year at Nissan I have been able to see how well Leicester prepares us for all aspects of work.

OLAWALE
**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:** Creative Computing: DDM.

All other courses: D*D*D*

**GCSE:** Mathematics grade C/4 or above is required for G600/G601/G602. Mathematics grade B/5 is preferred for G400/G401/G402/G410. Additional Computer Science assessment test may be required.

**CREATIVE COMPUTING:** Candidates should ideally have a mix of arts and sciences qualifications. For full entry requirements, see website.

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- We run Student Support Workshops to enhance your academic study; some of these have external speakers from industry. We also have guest industry lectures on many of our modules, giving you a taste of the latest computing commercial innovations.
- You may have the opportunity to work on an individual project commissioned by a real client and gain an insight into the practices of design, implementation, testing and professional project management.
- Our graduates have gone on to many different careers, some in large companies, such as Accenture, BAE Systems, Bloomberg, Logica; and others are working for small, innovative start-ups.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS**

- National Grid
- Barclays
- Expedia
- Excel Computer Systems
- Fujitsu
- CGI Group

**YEAR IN INDUSTRY**

- You can extend your course to a four-year degree by spending a year working on a paid industrial placement.
- A year in industry can enhance your professional knowledge and experience, but also enable you to get the most out of your final year.

**FINTECH SCHOLARSHIP**

For Home/EU students entering the second year: an annual award of £3,000 plus paid summer placement; to include a Year in Industry.
BSc COMPUTER SCIENCE

Computer science is more than just knowing how to programme. It’s about studying the core foundations of computing, managing real-world projects and preparing yourself to enter a field that’s constantly shaping the future.

YEAR 1
The first year provides a solid grounding in the theories and technologies that underpin software engineering. We will cover Python and Java programming and program development environments (such as Eclipse) along with basic discrete mathematics for applications. You will also learn about the architecture of modern processors and foundations and history of computer science.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Algorithms, Data Structures and Advanced Programming
- Computer Architecture
- Introduction to Object Oriented Programming
- Mathematics Fundamentals
- Programming Fundamentals
- Requirements Engineering and Professional Practice

YEAR 2
During your second year, you will become an expert in all aspects of the software engineering process and apply your skills in a software engineering group project. In addition, you will learn about operating systems, networks, user interfaces, human-computer interactions, and functional programming or data analytics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Databases and Web Interfaces
- Operating Systems and Networks
- Software Architecture and System Development
- Software Engineering Project
- User Interfaces and HCI

FINAL YEAR
Your final year is an opportunity to specialise in the areas of computing that interest you. The third year project is a chance to follow your own interests in depth, with one-to-one supervision.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Computers, Society and Professionalism
- Computational Intelligence and Software Engineering
- Mobile and Web Applications
- Big Data and Predictive Analytics
- Compression Methods for Multimedia
- Cryptography and Internet Security

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/computer-sci-bsc

MComp COMPUTER SCIENCE

As a BSc graduate, your job prospects are solid. But you’re also up against stiff competition. In this MComp degree, you’ll advance your studies to the point where you can enter the industry at a senior level.

YEAR 1
The first year provides a solid grounding in the theories and technologies that underpin software engineering. We will cover Python and Java programming and program development environments (such as Eclipse) along with basic discrete mathematics for applications. You will also learn about the architecture of modern processors and foundations and history of computer science.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Algorithms, Data Structures and Advanced Programming
- Computer Architecture
- Introduction to Object Oriented Programming
- Mathematics Fundamentals
- Programming Fundamentals
- Requirements Engineering and Professional Practice

YEAR 2
During your second year, you will become an expert in all aspects of the software engineering process and apply your skills in a software engineering group project. In addition, you will learn about operating systems, networks, user interfaces, human-computer interactions, and functional programming or data analytics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Databases and Web Interfaces
- Operating Systems and Networks
- Software Architecture and System Development
- Software Engineering Project
- User Interfaces and HCI

YEAR 3
This year of the MComp is the same as the final year of the BSc (see left).

FINAL YEAR
The core focus of your final year is specialisation. Core modules will help you to develop your research skills while optional modules open up the most advanced aspects of computing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Computer Science Project
- Personal and Group Skills
- System Re-engineering
- Software Reliability
- Personal and Group Skills
- Service-Oriented Architectures

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/computer-sci-mcomp
BA/BSc CREATIVE COMPUTING

Make the most of your creative flair, computing skills and business acumen. This course will allow you to flourish in today’s creative digital economy.

YEAR 1
You will work in a Digital Arts Lab to develop your creativity. You will learn the fundamentals of computing, how to programme, and how computers may be used to enhance creativity. You will analyse and visualise big data, and gain an understanding of information management.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Digital Arts Lab
- Computing Fundamentals
- Programming Fundamentals
- Information Management
- Exploring our Digital Planet
- Creativity and Computing
- Games and Gamification
- Ideation and Design

YEAR 2
You will develop your skills with databases and web interfaces. You will learn about the creative industries and choose options such as creative writing or psychology. You will work directly with industry and acquire the Leicester Gold employability award.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Creative Project: Concurrent Design
- Database and Web Interfaces
- SciArt and Big Data Analysis
- Using Stories
- Digital Storytelling
- Introduction to Sensation, Perception and Cognition
- Working in the Creative Industries
- Computational Arts
- Entertainment Design
- Developmental Computing
- Entertainment Technology

FINAL YEAR
You will develop an entrepreneurial portfolio. There will also be a focus on computational creativity. You will study emerging technologies and AI.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Computational Creativity
- Computers, Society and Professionalism
- Games and Culture
- Technology Management
- AI Technologies
- Health Computing
- Entrepreneur Project
- Emerging Technologies

BSc DATA SCIENCE

In a data-driven world, being able to apply maths, business and software skills is what really counts. With practical applications, you’ll explore contemporary real-world issues.

YEAR 1
You will study theories and practices that underpin data science. You will cover Python and Java programming and program development environments (such as Eclipse) along with mathematics that forms the foundation of data science: statistics, probability and linear algebra.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Probability
- Programming Fundamentals
- Linear Algebra
- Computing Fundamentals
- Introductory Statistics
- Algorithms, Data Structures and Advanced Programming
- Requirements Engineering and Professional Practice

YEAR 2
You will dive deeper into the technology and application of the data science skills. You will learn how to create insights from data using data visualisation, machine learning and analytics. To prepare you to work on larger projects you will learn about project management and databases.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Databases and Web Interfaces
- Statistical Distributions and Inference
- Mathematical Foundations of Machine Learning
- Data Analytics
- Information Visualisation
- Introduction to Object Oriented Programming

FINAL YEAR
You will specialise in the areas of data science, mathematics and technology that interest you. You can choose to learn about how data science is applied in specific areas such as business and medicine. Your third year project is a chance to follow your own interests in depth, with one-to-one supervision.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Operational Research
- Computers, Society and Professionalism
- Data Mining and Neural Networks
- Big Data and Predictive Analytics
- Mathematical Modelling
- Software Measurement and Quality Assurance
- Emerging Technologies
- Medical Statistics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/creative-comp-ba-bsc

www.le.ac.uk/data-science-bsc
BSc SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

At the highest levels, software drives almost every industry. By combining technical programming expertise with real-world experience, you’ll discover how to shape the way people interact with technology.

YEAR 1
Your first year provides a solid grounding in the theories and technologies that underpin software engineering. We will cover Python and Java programming, and program development environments (such as Eclipse) along with basic discrete mathematics for applications. You will also learn about the architecture of modern computers and be introduced to business and financial computing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Algorithms, Data Structures and Advanced Programming
- Introduction to Business and Financial Computing
- Introduction to Object Oriented Programming
- Mathematics Fundamentals
- Programming Fundamentals
- Requirements Engineering and Professional Practice

YEAR 2
During your second year, you will become an expert in all aspects of the software engineering process and apply your skills in a software engineering group project. In addition, you will learn about operating systems, networks, user interfaces, human-computer interactions, and software and technology in large organisations or data analytics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Databases and Web Interfaces
- Operating Systems and Networks
- Software Architecture and System Development
- Software Engineering Project
- User Interfaces and HCI

FINAL YEAR
Your final year is an opportunity to specialise in the areas of software engineering that interest you. The third year project is a chance to follow your own interests in depth, with one-to-one supervision.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Computers, Society and Professionalism
- Entrepreneurial Project
- Computational Intelligence and Software Engineering
- Mobile and Web Applications
- Big Data and Predictive Analytics
- Technology Management

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/software-engineering-bsc
An estimated 2.2 billion people play video games worldwide. This includes 81% of 11 to 14 year olds in the UK. Pioneering research by Professor Effie Law is exploring how video games can be used in education.
A LAW DEGREE CAN TAKE YOU PRETTY MUCH ANYWHERE: FROM LEGAL PRACTICE TO POLITICS, ACADEMIA TO BUSINESS. You’ll study the seven foundations of legal knowledge, learning through interactive small group tutorials. You’ll also put legal theory into practice through our award-winning employability enhancing opportunities. You can broaden your perspective with a year studying overseas or make a difference to the local community with a Pro Bono project. We’ll encourage you to build practical skills through debating, negotiating and mooting competitions. With a quality legal education and a wealth of practical experience, you’ll be ready for a career in a top law firm. And we’ll help you to get your foot in the door.

KEY STATS

330 PLACES
2278 APPLICATIONS
94% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRALIA, CANADA, COLOMBIA, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, HONG KONG, ITALY, NORWAY, SPAIN, SWEDEN, SINGAPORE, SOUTH AFRICA

I love how much support is on offer at the Law School – my lecturers and tutors have open office hours for academic and personal support.

BUSHRA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 229 7764 · e: law@le.ac.uk
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- We believe that small group teaching is the best way for you to learn. In tutorial groups of around only eight students, you’ll have your voice heard and receive personal support from your tutor.
- Our seven award-winning student law societies offer a huge array of opportunities to get hands-on with the law and increase your employability. In the 2018 LawCareers.Net Student Law Society awards, our Law Society was recognised as the best in the country.
- Gain practical skills through our Pro Bono Society, which offers hundreds of volunteer roles across an extensive range of projects. Working alongside legal professionals, you can advise real clients in our Legal Advice Clinic and support the local community at Leicester County Court.
- We have strong links within the legal profession and you can develop relationships with top law firms through regular networking events.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
LLB/Maîtrise: A level French or equivalent required.

LAW WITH MODERN LANGUAGE:
A Level in a modern language.

LLB GRADUATE ENTRY/LLB JD PATHWAY:
A university degree from a recognised and certified institution, equivalent to an undergraduate degree from a British university with an overall average of a high 2:2 or equivalent. Applications from other countries welcome.

INTERNATIONAL BACCAULAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 33 points.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
D*D*D* with strong GCSE background.

ACCESS TO HE DIPLOMA:
Pass with 45 credits at level 3, 30 credits at distinction and 15 credits at merit.

GCSE:
English Language grade C/4.
For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- Our annual Law Fair attracts over 40 top law firms and graduate employers. Last year, we hosted all five Magic Circle firms, giving every student the opportunity to make vital connections to kick-start their legal career.
- We have dedicated Law Careers Tutors and many of our lecturers have practiced as solicitors and barristers, bringing these insights into their teaching.
- We have strong relationships with local and national law firms who approach us to advertise placements and training contracts, as well as host CV and application writing workshops.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- DLA Piper
- Freeths LLP
- Grant Thornton LLP
- Home Office
- Shakespeare Martineau LLP
- Rolls-Royce

GAIN PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE

- Practical skills are built into our curriculum and you’ll learn how to write a letter of legal advice to a client in your first year.
- As a volunteer for the Miscarriages of Justice Project, you can work on real-world criminal law cases and support wrongly convicted prisoners.
- Win work experience opportunities and develop professional skills by taking part in debating, client interviewing, negotiating and mooting competitions.
**LLB LAW**

Law is a hugely diverse field with so many paths you can go down. This qualifying degree is your classic route into the profession. You’ll cover core subjects like contract and criminal law, but you’ll also have the freedom to explore areas you’re passionate about like human rights or medical law.

**YEAR 1**

You will be introduced to the fundamentals of the English legal system, including the development of laws, approaches to interpreting the law and the structure of the courts. As well as this, you begin to learn how to think critically about the way the law operates and develop an understanding of working in the legal profession. You will also study three of the fundamental areas of contract, tort, and constitutional and administrative law.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES**
- Analysing the English Legal System
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract Law
- Law, Justice and Society
- The Law of Tort

**YEAR 2**

During your second year, you will build on your fundamental understanding by refining your knowledge in the areas of Land Law, Criminal Law, and European Union Law. You will also have the opportunity to select an optional module based on an area of law that interests you.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES**
- Criminal Law
- European Union Law
- Land Law

**EXAMPLE CURRENT OPTIONAL MODULES**
- Company Law
- Employment Law
- Family Law

**FINAL YEAR**

In your final year, you will have greater freedom to specialise in your degree. The majority of your modules will be options, giving you the opportunity to tailor your degree around the areas of law that most interest you.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULE**
- Equity and Trusts

**EXAMPLE CURRENT OPTIONAL MODULES**
- Commercial Law
- Criminology
- Human Rights in the 21st Century
- Immigration Law
- International Law
- Medical Law

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/law-llb

---

**LLB LAW WITH CRIMINOLOGY**

Law and criminology are inextricably linked. This qualifying degree gives you a solid grounding in law, as well as an understanding of criminology: the nature of crime, its causes, and how best to manage it.

**YEAR 1**

In your first year, you will study the fundamentals of the legal system and criminology and consider the relationship between the two.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES**
- Analysing the English Legal System
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract Law
- Introduction to Criminology
- Law, Justice and Society

**YEAR 2**

You will continue your legal education by studying the three major areas of Criminal Law, European Law and the Law of Tort. You will build upon your first year of criminology by studying the practical matters of punishment and rehabilitation.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES**
- Criminal Law
- EU Law
- The Law of Tort
- Punishment and Rehabilitation

**FINAL YEAR**

During your final year, you will have the opportunity to explore the areas of law and criminology that most fascinate you. The three core modules will ensure that you cover the essential topics, but you will be able to choose the remaining modules according to your interests. The option modules reflect our academics’ areas of expertise and are all designed to bridge the space between the two disciplines.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES**
- Equity and Trusts
- Land Law

**EXAMPLE CURRENT OPTIONAL MODULES**
- Commercial Law
- Family Law
- Policing
- Prison Services

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/law-crim-llb
LLB LAW WITH A MODERN LANGUAGE

Understanding the law can take you places. Understanding another language can take you all over the world. In this qualifying law degree, you’ll divide your time between law and your chosen language, making you a top candidate for multinational firms.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the core elements of law and begin studying the cultural and linguistic aspects of your chosen language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
• Analysing the English Legal System
• Constitutional and Administrative Law
• Contract Law
• Law, Justice and Society
• Modern Language modules – your chosen language at beginner or advanced level

YEAR 2
You will advance your language skills while broadening your scope of law to include Criminal Law, European Law and the Law of Tort.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
• Criminal Law
• EU Law
• The Law of Tort
• Modern Languages modules – your chosen language at post-beginner or post-advanced level

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will have greater freedom to tailor your degree around the area of law that most interests you by choosing an optional module from our broad selection.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
• Equity and Trusts
• Land Law
• Modern Languages modules – your chosen language at the final year level

EXAMPLE CURRENT OPTIONAL MODULES
• Commercial Law
• Human Rights in the 21st Century
• International Law

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/law-modlang-llb

LLB LAW WITH POLITICS

The hand of the law. The power of politics. Creating societal change often requires law and politics to work together. In this qualifying law degree, you’ll study public policy in its legal context and gain the skills to work in firms with governmental interests.

YEAR 1
You will be introduced to the fundamentals of the legal system and develop your key legal skills. Your politics education will begin with the major political systems and ideologies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
• Analysing the English Legal System
• Comparative European Politics
• Constitutional and Administrative Law
• Contract Law
• Law, Justice and Society
• Politics, Power and Ethics

YEAR 2
You continue to build on the core aspects of law while gaining more freedom in your political learning. A range of optional modules are available for you to choose from and pursue the areas of politics that interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
• Criminal Law
• EU Law
• The Law of Tort
• European Union Politics
• Political Parties in Contemporary Britain

FINAL YEAR
Your degree will conclude with more essential law topics. You will gain even greater flexibility. A wide range of law and politics modules will be available so you can adapt your degree to your particular interests and strengths.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
• Equity and Trusts
• Land Law

EXAMPLE CURRENT OPTIONAL MODULES
• Human Rights in the 21st Century
• Law and Political Theory
• Politics and War in Outer Space

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/law-politics-llb
LLB ENGLISH AND FRENCH LAW, MAÎTRISE

This four-year bilingual course is a collaboration with the University of Strasbourg. You will graduate with two law degrees: a qualifying LLB and a Maîtrise en droit.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study the fundamentals of the English legal system and begin to develop your legal skills, learning how to think critically about the way the law operates. You will also study three of the fundamental areas of contract, tort, and constitutional and administrative law.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Analysing the English Legal System
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract Law
- The Law of Tort
- Law, Justice and Society

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will build on your knowledge by studying the four remaining foundation subjects. Our Maîtrise Conversion module will support you with the transition to studying French law at the University of Strasbourg.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- European Union Law
- Land Law
- Maîtrise Conversion

YEAR 3
You will spend your third year at the University of Strasbourg and take one compulsory module:
- Droit des obligations
You will then have the option to choose modules in different areas of French law that interest you. Some of these include:
- Droit administratif
- Droit des sociétés
- Droit des biens
- Politique économique
- Droit constitutionnel
- Philosophie du droit

FINAL YEAR
You will continue your studies at the University of Strasbourg, where you will undertake Maîtrise examinations with the option of specialising in different areas. Some of these include:
- Master Droit International
- Master Droit Européen
- Master Droit des affaires
You will also be supported in finding an internship in one of the European institutions located in Strasbourg.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/maitrise-llb

LLB GRADUATE ENTRY

Already have a degree and looking for your next challenge? This intensive two-year qualifying degree is a smart way of completing a law degree at a more academic and advanced level – giving you the key legal skills and knowledge to kickstart your career.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study the fundamentals of the legal system and begin to develop your legal skills, learning how to think critically about the way the law operates. You will also study three of the fundamental areas of contract, tort, and constitutional and administrative law.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
- Analysing the English Legal System
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract Law
- The Law of Tort
- Law, Justice and Society

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will build on your knowledge by studying the four remaining foundation subjects. You will also get to choose one optional module in a specialist area that interests you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- European Union Law
- Land Law
- Maîtrise Conversion

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will build on your knowledge by studying the four remaining foundation subjects. You will also be supported in finding an internship in one of the European institutions located in Strasbourg.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/graduate-entry-llb
LLB JD PATHWAY

Are you a Canadian university graduate? This accelerated course is designed just for you, and will help you complete your legal education in just two years.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will learn about the fundamental principles of the English legal system and study three of the seven foundational law subjects. You will also be introduced to the Canadian legal and governmental systems and the role of law in Canadian society. You will begin to build upon the academic skills acquired during your previous degree, as well as develop your legal reasoning.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
- Analysing the English Legal System
- Constitutional and Administrative Law
- Contract Law
- Foundations of Canadian Law
- The Law of Tort

FINAL YEAR
You will complete your study of the seven foundation subjects, broadening your understanding of the English legal system and learning about the law of the European Union. You will study the Canadian Constitution and be introduced to its application in Canadian legal practice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT CORE MODULES
- Canadian Constitutional Law
- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- European Union Law
- Land Law

The skills you gain from a Law degree are transferable to any profession and it truly changes the way you think.

LUCIE

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/jd-path-llb
WELCOME TO MANAGEMENT

THE GREATEST BUSINESS LEADERS SOLVE PROBLEMS, MAKE THINGS SIMPLER AND SEE THE BEST IN PEOPLE. THAT MIGHT SOUND EASY ENOUGH, BUT IT’S ACTUALLY QUITE DIFFICULT TO ACCOMPLISH (AND NOT AS COMMON AS YOU’D THINK).

Our modules are led by experts who’ve made their mark in the business world.

In your first year, you’ll cover economics, accounting, marketing, and human resource management. You’re not expected to know exactly what direction you’ll take. Which is why you have the option to change your course at the end of your first year to any of the management programmes.

With the opportunity to study overseas and work at an organisation you admire, you’ll graduate with a skillset to match your ambition.

From the course, to welfare, to career development, to student involvement, Leicester is the place to be.

"JUNAID"

KEY STATS

441 PLACES
2831 APPLICATIONS
91% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CZECH REPUBLIC, DENMARK, FRANCE, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND, SOUTH KOREA, SPAIN, TAIWAN, USA

ULSB

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2041 · e: ulsb@le.ac.uk
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Our community provides the environment to challenge assumptions, collaborate and innovate for a brighter, more inclusive and sustainable future.
- Our programmes have been designed to give you the flexibility to put together a degree programme that meets your needs.
- Our courses will transform your outlook on how society’s resources are managed by engaging with our leading academic knowledge and carefully-designed modules.
- We are known for the ‘Leicester Model’ of management studies – our distinctive approach provides you with a wealth of exciting learning opportunities.
- You will have the opportunity to gain a global outlook and real-world experience through our year abroad and placement opportunities.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points, with 4 in SL Mathematics.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM, Diploma in Business preferred.

GCSE:
Mathematics and English Language at grade C/4.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- The School’s Careers and Employability Team work closely with the University’s Career Development Service to ensure you get the support to achieve your aspirations.
- Our six Entrepreneurs in Residence are there for you to discuss your entrepreneurial ideas and gain an insight into start-up business planning.

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

A year in industry is a fantastic opportunity to gain experience of a working environment within a sector of your choice and develops your professional employer networks.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

- Credit Agricole
- Barclays
- KPMG
- Deutsche Bank
- Deloitte
- Ernst and Young

TYPICAL COURSE DURATION UCAS CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA Management Studies with Optional Year Abroad/In Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>N200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA Marketing with Optional Year Abroad/In Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>N500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BA Human Resource Management with Optional Year Abroad/In Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>N600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH MANAGEMENT STUDIES

BA Modern Languages with Management

See page 168
Management

**BA MANAGEMENT STUDIES**

From local councils to global not-for-profits, the way organisations are managed impacts more than just the people working in them. You’ll look at how managerial failures affect the world around us, and how to tackle these challenges head-on.

**YEAR 1**

Your first year is designed to provide you with a solid foundation in the study of managerial practices and their related functions, such as human resource management and marketing, as well as an appreciation of the broader context in which these activities take place in society.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Business Finance and Reporting
- Economy and Society
- Employment Relations
- Information Management
- Management Theory and Debate
- Principles of Marketing

**YEAR 2**

Your second year will provide you with advanced learning in the operational and behavioural dimensions of managing organisations. You will also have the opportunity to engage in an applied element of study through a live consultancy challenge.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Consultancy Challenge
- Corporate Social Responsibility: Theory and Practice
- Operations Management
- Organisational Behaviour
- Strategy
- The Business Environment

**FINAL YEAR**

In your final year, there are two compulsory modules focusing on an international and ethical perspective plus your dissertation, which is a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic member of staff. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Business Ethics
- International Business
- Business in the Digital Economy
- Managing in a Post-Crisis World
- Critical Analysis for Management
- Services Marketing

---

**BA MARKETING**

Why do we love brands so much? How does the marketing of products, services and experiences impact our daily lives? In this degree, you’ll combine your studies of management with a strong focus on marketing.

**YEAR 1**

Your first year is designed to provide you with a solid foundation in the study of managerial practices and their related functions, such as human resource management and marketing, as well as an appreciation of the broader context in which these activities take place in society.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Business Finance and Reporting
- Economy and Society
- Employment Relations
- Information Management
- Management Theory and Debate
- Principles of Marketing

**YEAR 2**

Your second year will provide you with advanced learning in digital communications and branding techniques of marketing practice. You will also have the opportunity to engage in an applied element of study through a live consultancy challenge.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Consultancy Challenge
- Consumer Behaviour
- Marketing Communications and Digital Media
- Strategic Brand Management
- Strategy
- The Business Environment

**FINAL YEAR**

In your final year, there are two compulsory modules focusing on an international and ethical perspective plus your dissertation, which is a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic member of staff. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Business Ethics
- International Marketing
- Business in the Digital Economy
- Place Branding and Tourism
- Services Marketing
- The Production and Consumption of Culture

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/management-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/management-ba)

[www.le.ac.uk/marketing-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/marketing-ba)
BA HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

As organisations are becoming increasingly complex, the role of human resource management has never been more vital. In this degree, you’ll study the factors that shape the way people work and the skills you’ll need to become a great manager.

YEAR 1
Your first year is designed to provide you with a solid foundation in the study of managerial practices and their related functions, such as human resource management and marketing, as well as an appreciation of the broader context in which these activities take place in society.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Business Finance and Reporting
- Economy and Society
- Employment Relations
- Information Management
- Management Theory and Debate
- Principles of Marketing

YEAR 2
Your second year will provide you with advanced learning in human resources, training and development at work, and contemporary approaches to diversity in human resource management practice. You will also have the opportunity to engage in an applied element of study through a live consultancy challenge.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Consultancy Challenge
- Diversity in Organisations
- Globalisation and Skills
- Human Resource Management
- Strategy
- Workplace Learning and Human Resource Management

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, there are two compulsory modules focusing on the labour market and industrial relations plus your dissertation, which is a piece of independent research supported by one-on-one supervision with an academic member of staff. You will also choose four option modules, giving you the chance to shape your degree around your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Industrial Relations in a Changing Economy
- Labour Market Issues, Themes and Controversies
- Business in the Digital Economy
- Understanding Workplace Dynamics: Critical Perspectives and Practices
- Managing Knowledge in Organisations
- Organisations in Economic Context

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/human-res-management-ba
WELCOME TO MATHEMATICS

What I love about my course is that I’m always learning brand new things and always being challenged.

AMRIN

MATHEMATICS IS ALL ABOUT USING LOGIC TO SOLVE BIG PROBLEMS. AND IF YOU KNOW NUMBERS, YOU’RE IN DEMAND FOR ALL KINDS OF BUSINESSES.

At Leicester, you’ll be part of a research department. Which means your teachers are mathematicians at the forefront of their field and/or qualified actuaries.

Core modules make up the bulk of your first year, but it’s a big leap from what you learned in school – and you’ll be challenged to take on abstraction and proofs.

After that, you can choose an area to specialise in such as financial mathematics, actuarial sciences, mathematical biology and dynamic systems.

KEY STATS

138 PLACES
595 APPLICATIONS
92% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
FRANCE, GERMANY, NETHERLANDS, USA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: seadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 229 7407 · e: mathsug@le.ac.uk
OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
A/AS levels: Grade A Mathematics is required at A level for all degrees in this section.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points, including 6 in HL Mathematics.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM, plus A level Mathematics at grade A. Please contact Department regarding eligibility.

GCSE:
French, German or Italian at grade C/4 or above (or equivalent) required for the BSc Mathematics (with a year in Europe) degree course.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• Transferable skills built into our modules give you the opportunity to experience the application of mathematical theory and modelling in a business context.

• Completion of certain modules on the Mathematics and Actuarial Science course gives professional accreditation from the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

• Jaguar Landrover
• Zurich Insurance
• Aon
• Deloitte
• BP Group
• Direct Line

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

All our degrees give you the option of spending a year in a sponsoring company or organisation. This will give you first-hand experience of working in a mathematics-related career, develop your workplace skills and allow you to network with people in industry.*

If this is of interest, we will work with you through year two to support you in securing a placement.

*Subject to availability of placements and progression requirements being met.
BSc MATHEMATICS (INCLUDING YEAR ABROAD COURSES)

Challenging. Exciting. Beautiful. Mathematics can be described in many ways – perhaps due to its astonishing uses in our modern world. This degree gives you the full rundown, setting you up to work in fields as far-reaching as high-energy physics and economic forecasting.

YEAR 1
Core modules on topics drawn from mathematical analysis and linear algebra are aimed at helping you to think rigorously and logically. At the same time, there is the opportunity to explore other areas of the subject and develop your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Calculus and Analysis
• Linear Algebra
• Probability
• Introductory Statistics
• Mathematics and its Impact on Society
• Plane Geometry

YEAR 2
You will continue to study a range of core and option modules to develop your knowledge and skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Vector Calculus
• Differential Equations
• Advanced Linear Algebra
• Introduction to Computing
• Algebra

FINAL YEAR
You will have a wider choice of option modules, meaning that you can tailor your degree to exactly the structure that you want, reflecting your own interests and your future career plans.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Scientific Computing
• Operational Research
• Mathematical Modelling
• Topics in Mathematical Biology
• Generalised Linear Models

Opportunity to spend a year in industry and/or a year in the USA or Europe with this course.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/maths-bsc

MMath MATHEMATICS

This four-year degree expands on the Mathematics BSc to prepare you for high-level entry into relevant professions. It’s also a solid base for pursuing PhD research.

YEAR 1
Core modules on topics drawn from mathematical analysis and algebra are aimed at helping you to think rigorously and logically. At the same time, there is the opportunity to explore other areas of the subject and develop your interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Calculus and Analysis
• Linear Algebra
• Probability
• Introductory Statistics
• Mathematics and its Impact on Society
• Elements of Number Theory

YEAR 2
You will continue to study a range of core and option modules. The second year of the G107 MMath Mathematics with a Year in the USA will be spent in the USA.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• See BSc Mathematics Year 2

YEAR 3
You will have a wider choice of option modules, meaning that you can tailor your degree to exactly the structure that you want, reflecting your own interests and career plans.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• See BSc Mathematics Final Year

FINAL YEAR
The key element of the MMath is a research project on a subject of your choice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Readings in Maths 1
• Mathematical Modelling
• Topology
• Generalised Linear Models
• Data Mining and Neural Networks

Opportunity to spend a year in industry and/or a year in the USA or Europe with this course.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/maths-mmath
**BSc MATHEMATICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE**

Risk and uncertainty are where actuaries shine – drawing on their mathematical skills to help businesses and organisations make better financial decisions. It can be a demanding role, but we'll give you the support and guidance to kick-start an exciting career.

**YEAR 1**
Core modules on topics drawn from mathematics and finance are aimed at helping you to think rigorously and logically. At the same time, there is the opportunity to develop your understanding of business economics.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra
- Probability
- Introductory Statistics
- Business Microeconomics
- Business Macroeconomics

**YEAR 2**
You will continue to study a range of core modules to develop your knowledge and skills.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Actuarial Modelling 1
- Actuarial Modelling 2
- Markov Processes
- Survival Models
- Statistical Distributions and Inference

**FINAL YEAR**
You will have, alongside your other modules, the chance to work on an extended project within the actuarial industry for your whole final year, both within a group and as an individual.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Financial Mathematics
- The Management and Shaping of Innovation
- Liability Modelling
- Operational Research
- Readings in Actuarial Science

Opportunity to spend a year in industry with this course.

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/maths-actsci-bsc

---

**BSc MATHEMATICS AND ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

Artificial Intelligence (AI) Systems have now become an everyday reality with industries all over the world, offering a rapidly expanding range of AI-based services. Maintaining and developing these services requires broad mathematical, computational, and data analysis skills. You will graduate with solid maths, modelling, computational, and digital skills, ready to design and build sophisticated AI systems.

**YEAR 1**
Core modules on fundamental mathematical topics, linear algebra, calculus and analysis, foundations of probability and statistics, provide foundations for developing rigorous and logical thinking. These are supplemented by core modules in programming and data structures, establishing practical skills and capabilities required for a career in AI and data analytics sectors.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra
- Probability
- Introductory Statistics
- Programming Fundamentals
- Algorithms and Data Structures

**YEAR 2**
You will continue to study a range of core and option modules to deepen your knowledge of mathematical, statistical, and programming concepts essential for designing AI systems.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Mathematical Foundations of Machine Learning
- Vector Calculus
- Advanced Linear Algebra
- Statistical Data Analysis
- Differential Equations
- Data Analytics

**FINAL YEAR**
You will have a choice of modules aimed at mastering the command of AI and Data Analytics knowledge and skills, as well as a chance to further specialise in scientific computing or statistics. In addition, you will work on an extended Mathematics and AI project sponsored by an industrial partner, and spanning the whole year.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Data Mining and Neural Networks
- Machine Learning for Data Analysis
- Nonlinear Optimization
- Operational Research
- Computational Intelligence and Software Engineering

Opportunity to spend a year in industry with this course.

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
www.le.ac.uk/maths-ai-bsc
WELCOME TO MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION

THESE DAYS, BIG STORIES ARE MORE LIKELY TO BREAK ON TWITTER THAN MAJOR NEWS NETWORKS.

While media empires might be scrambling, exciting new forms of digital journalism and entertainment are springing up everywhere.

You’ll look at how we’re more in touch with media than ever – their influences on our worldview and the big debates it generates.

You can also explore the areas of media that intrigue you, even if they’re poles apart. And get practical experience with professional sound, film and editing equipment.

KEY STATS

49 PLACES

505 APPLICATIONS

STUDY ABROAD

AUSTRIA, CANADA, CZECH REPUBLIC, GERMANY, NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND, USA

Semester or year abroad for BA Media and Communication/BA Media and Society only

My degree has a wide variety of module choices, which has allowed me to explore and critically analyse different media platforms and texts, from British newspapers to K-pop.

BRAD

My degree has a wide variety of module choices, which has allowed me to explore and critically analyse different media platforms and texts, from British newspapers to K-pop.

BRAD

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 3863 · e: mcs-ug@le.ac.uk
CAREER DEVELOPMENT

• We run employability and media production courses as part of our curriculum – e.g. Digital Storytelling; Working in the Creative Industries; Documentary Production.

• We offer the chance for you to gain media-related experience with paid summer internships offered on a competitive basis. In previous years, we have placed students on exclusive journalism internships at the *Leicester Mercury*, and public relations, journalism and communications placements.

• Our Director of Student Engagement and Employability can support and advise you on careers matters throughout your time with us.

• External speakers attend our careers events, industry visit days, career development training and other initiatives, giving you valuable insights into the professional media world. Previous speakers have included BAFTA award winners and BBC correspondents.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE: Pass Diploma with 30 points with a minimum of 16 points at HL.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA: Pass Diploma with DDM.

GCSE: English Language grade B/5 required for BA Journalism and BA Journalism with Creative Writing.

For full entry requirements, see website.

STUDENT MEDIA

Develop the skills relevant to the media industry by getting involved in the student-run media on campus, including Galaxy Press, the University student online magazine; our student TV station LUST; and our student radio station, Galaxy Radio.
BA MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION

Today we have media in our pockets. And the way we’re absorbing and distributing information is always evolving. But what are the implications of this? How do we think about issues both critically and practically? This degree has the answers.

YEAR 1
You will develop a sound understanding of key histories, concepts, technologies and phenomena relating to the theory and practice of media and communication.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Digital Storytelling
- Global Media
- Introduction to Media and Communication
- Media Origins
- Studying Media and Communication

YEAR 2
You will look at the production and reporting of news, the democratic and political role of the mass media, the development of new media technologies, the study of work in the creative industries, and the varied dimensions of popular culture. You will learn about media research, introducing methods and approaches used for analysing media content, organisations and audiences. You can also get practical experience of creating your own media products with our module on documentary production.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Digital Media and Everyday Life
- Media and Communication Research in Practice
- Professionalism and Employment in the Media
- Television Studies
- The Production of News
- Global Film Culture
- Identity and Popular Culture
- Political Communication
- Documentary Production
- Journalism Studies
- Working in the Creative Industries

FINAL YEAR
You will choose what to study from a wide range of option modules. The only core module is the dissertation, which focuses on an area of media and communication that particularly interests you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Community Radio in Practice
- Environmental Communication
- Media and the Body
- Activism and Protest in the Information Age
- Media Law
- Media and Gender

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/media-comm-ba

BA MEDIA AND SOCIETY

Media and society have a complicated relationship. Why is this? It’s an increasingly important question, and one you’ll tackle through in-depth study of the key debates and theories that underpin it.

YEAR 1
By the end of your first year, you should have a good grasp of the key facets of the media-society relationship and knowledge of the ways societies develop and change.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Creative Audiences
- Cybersociology
- Global Media
- Introduction to Media and Communication
- Power, Privilege and Diversity
- Society in Transformation

YEAR 2
You will have more flexibility to choose the option modules that interest you the most. Over the course of the year, you will study the key research methods and approaches used for analysing media content, media organisations and media audiences, and you will gain advanced knowledge of doing social research and studying sociological topics and theories.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Live Sociology
- Media and Communication Research In Practice
- Sociological Theory Explored
- Global Film Culture
- Identity and Popular Culture
- Political Communication
- The Production of News

FINAL YEAR
You will specialise further in areas that interest you. You will study a selection of media and sociology modules that explore different aspects of contemporary media and society. You will also produce a dissertation focusing on your chosen area of media and communication or sociology.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Media and the Body
- The Media, Celebrity and Fan Culture
- Reporting Panics
- Advertising and Consumer Culture
- Media and Gender
- Media Law
- Music as Communication
- Living with Risk
- Drugs and Society
- Autobiographical Society
- Sociology of Health and Illness
- Growing Up and Growing Older
- International Migration

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/media-society-ba
BA JOURNALISM

In a world of social media and ‘fake news’, an understanding of journalism is more important than ever. This course will teach you core journalistic techniques and help you develop skills to deliver effective content across multiple platforms. We’ll also explore how the modern global news industry functions.

YEAR 1
First year modules are designed to enable you to develop key journalism skills and a sound understanding of the context of journalism. The development of core journalistic skills in news-gathering, interviewing and features production are emphasised, alongside the development of understanding of the context, ethics and regulatory environment in which journalism operates.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• News Basics
• Features Journalism
• Key Concepts in Journalism
• Journalism Ethics and Regulation
• Journalism Employability

YEAR 2
You will apply the practical skills you developed in your first year across a range of different but connected journalism platforms, especially broadcasting and digital web-based journalism. You will also further develop your understanding of the context and background to journalism and learn how to do your own research into journalism. Option modules will allow you to start to pursue your own specialist interests.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Multi-platform and Entrepreneurial Journalism
• Broadcast Journalism
• Journalism Studies
• Journalism Placement
• The Production and Consumption of Sport
• Magazine Journalism

FINAL YEAR
You will bring all previous study together to both produce a publication of your own consumer journalism, but also to investigate an area of journalism of your choice and produce an extended project in this area. In addition, optional modules allow you to continue to develop skills and knowledge in specialist areas of your choice, notably sports and political journalism.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Journalism Investigation
• Publishing Project 1 and 2
• Political Journalism
• Sports Journalism
• Community Radio in Practice
• Data Journalism
• Writing for PR

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/journalism-ba

BA JOURNALISM WITH CREATIVE WRITING

In a world of social media and ‘fake news’, an understanding of journalism is more important than ever. This course will teach you core journalistic techniques and help you develop skills to deliver effective content across multiple platforms, while also encouraging your creative side.

YEAR 1
You will develop basic key and core skills and understanding in both journalism and creative writing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• News Basics
• Introduction to Media and Communication
• Introduction to Writing Creatively
• Features Journalism
• Key Concepts in Journalism
• Journalism Employability

YEAR 2
You will deepen your knowledge of both disciplines and develop skills applying your talents to various digital, social and broadcast platforms.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Multi-platform and Entrepreneurial Journalism
• Broadcast Journalism
• Using Stories
• Journalism Studies
• Media Research in Practice
• Advanced Creative Writing Skills

FINAL YEAR
You will investigate a specialist area of journalism that interests you. You will also work in a team to produce a publication and choose from an attractive range of journalism and creative writing optional specialist modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Journalism Investigation
• Publishing Project
• Political Journalism
• Sports Journalism
• Media, Celebrity and Fan Culture
• Games and Culture
• Reporting Panics
• Community Radio in Practice
• Writing Voices
• Writing Prose Fiction
• Transcultural Writing and the Publishing Industry
• The Forms of Modern Poetry
• Data Journalism
• Financial Journalism
• Writing for PR
• Understanding Screenplays
• Writing for Laughs

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/journalism-creative-ba
FROM BIONIC EYES TO ARTIFICIAL ORGANS, TODAY’S MEDICAL ADVANCES SEEM MORE LIKE SCIENCE FICTION. BUT THEY’RE VERY REAL – AND IMPROVING THE LIVES OF MILLIONS OF PEOPLE AROUND THE WORLD.

In your first year, you’ll study core modules to get your foundations in biological and medical science. After that, you can shift your focus to medical biochemistry, genetics, microbiology or physiology.

You’ll be learning from academics whose research is recognised around the world. And in your final year, conduct your own. If the world of microscopes and pipettes appeals to you, you can even spend a year building your skills in a research lab.

The career options ahead of you are wide open – in and out of science.
**WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?**

- Our degrees successfully prepare graduates for a wide range of career opportunities – 96% are in work or further study six months after graduation.
- Learn from our pioneering experts. We discovered the technique for DNA fingerprinting – used by courts and crime agencies throughout the world.
- Gain experience in general laboratory skills through practical classes and individual projects. You will also learn specialised techniques, including electron microscopy, NMR, PCR and patch clamping.
- Opportunity of hands-on work experience by applying for a year-long industry placement.
- High performing students may be considered for a transfer to Medicine at the end of the first year.

**OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS**

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:** Normally at least two A levels in relevant science subjects from Biology (preferred), Chemistry, Physics or Mathematics. General Studies is not accepted.

**INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:**
Pass Diploma with 30 points, including at least two relevant science subjects at grade 6 at higher level.

**BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:**
Pass relevant Diploma with DDD plus five GCSEs at B/5 or above, including two sciences. Please contact Admissions before applying.

**GCSE:**
English Language and Mathematics required at grade C/4 or above if not held at A2/AS level. 
For full entry requirements, see website.

**GRADUATE DESTINATIONS**

**EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS**
- Future Science Group
- Illumina Cambridge Ltd
- Ebury
- Allied Healthcare
- Kings College Hospital
- Lonza Biologics
- RBS

**YEAR IN INDUSTRY**
- We support and encourage you to obtain placements with a wide range of companies, such as GSK and MedImmune.
- Placements are also available at research institutes, including LifeArc and the Sanger Institute.

**TYPICAL OFFER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSc Medical Biochemistry with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>C720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Medical Genetics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>C431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Medical Microbiology with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>C521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc Medical Physiology with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>B120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

- Our Careers After Biological Sciences lectures feature alumni giving insights and tips into their career experiences.
- We offer internal research placements working in research labs in the summer vacation between the second year and third year, so you can develop your scientific skills.
BSc MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

To make big breakthroughs in diagnosing and treating disease, we often have to look at life at the molecular level. Studying biochemistry in this way will help you tackle the world’s most pressing health issues.

YEAR 1
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The Molecules of Life – An Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
• The Cell – An Introduction to Microbiology and Cell Biology
• From Individuals to Populations – An Introduction to Genetics
• Multicellular Organisation – An Introduction to Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
• An Introduction to Medical Bioscience

YEAR 2
If you choose to specialise in biochemistry, you will deepen your understanding of the dynamic processes occurring within a cell and the ways in which cells can respond to various signals, either from elsewhere in the body or from the wider environment.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Molecular Cell Biology
• Applications of Medical Biochemistry
• Research Topic
• Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids
• Protein Control in Cellular Regulation
• Physiology and Pharmacology
• Genes, Development and Inheritance

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year Two. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Gene Expression: Molecular Basis and Medical Relevance
• Protein Complexes: From Cells to Molecules
• Biochemical Mechanisms of Human Disease
• Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
• Contemporary Issues in Biochemistry
• Experimental Research Project
• Genes and Development
• Cellular Physiology of the Cardiovascular System

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/med-biochem-bsc

BSc MEDICAL GENETICS

Genetics and molecular biology already tell us so much about who we are. But when researched and tested in the right ways, they also tell us how to better diagnose and treat disease. If this sounds up your alley, this degree is for you.

YEAR 1
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The Molecules of Life – An Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
• The Cell – An Introduction to Microbiology and Cell Biology
• From Individuals to Populations – An Introduction to Genetics
• Multicellular Organisation – An Introduction to Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
• An Introduction to Medical Bioscience

YEAR 2
If you choose to specialise in genetics, you will extend your knowledge of genetics and, through modern molecular biological and bioinformatic approaches, understand how the human genome is organised, and how genes are expressed and regulated in cells, tissues and during the development of an organism.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Current Issues in Medical Genetics
• Genomes
• Research Topic
• Genes, Development and Inheritance
• Bioinformatics
• Evolutionary and Developmental Biology
• Molecular and Cell Biology
• Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year Two. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Evolutionary Genetics
• Human Genetics
• Medical Genetics
• Microbial Pathogenesis and Genomics
• Genes and Development
• Experimental Research Project
• Cancer Cell and Molecular Biology
• Human and Environmental Microbiomics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/med-genetics-bsc
BSc MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

Infectious diseases account for a third of all deaths. It’s a hard stat to take in, but it’s why we keep studying the microscopic organisms that cause them. In this degree, you’ll learn how infectious diseases are caused, prevented, managed and cured – in both research and clinical environments.

YEAR 1
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The Molecules of Life – An Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
• The Cell – An Introduction to Microbiology and Cell Biology
• From Individuals to Populations – An Introduction to Genetics
• Multicellular Organisation – An Introduction to Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
• An Introduction to Medical Bioscience

YEAR 2
If you choose to specialise in microbiology, you will cover the bacterial world, eukaryotic microbiology and immunology. You will learn about the major pathogens, their associated diseases, diagnosis, treatment and epidemiology, including public health measures. Practical classes will teach you how to handle microorganisms safely and with confidence.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Medical Microbiology
• Principles of Microbiology
• Research Topic
• Eukaryotic Microbiology and Immunology
• Genes, Development and Inheritance
• Protein control in Cellular Regulation
• Molecular and Cell Biology

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year Two. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Molecular and Cellular Immunology
• Microbial Biotechnology
• Advanced Topics in Medical Microbiology
• Human and Environmental Microbiomics
• Experimental Research Project
• Contemporary Issues in Biochemistry
• Microbial Pathogenesis and Genomics
• Physiology, Pharmacology and Behaviour

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/med-microbio-bsc

BSc MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

The human body is a well-oiled machine. But it’s still susceptible to disease. Why is this? You’ll answer questions like this through studying how the body works at a molecular, cellular and systems level.

YEAR 1
The first year is common to all our undergraduate courses in Medical Sciences and provides you with a sound foundation in biological and medical sciences in preparation for advanced study in your second and third years.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• The Molecules of Life – An Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
• The Cell – An Introduction to Microbiology and Cell Biology
• From Individuals to Populations – An Introduction to Genetics
• Multicellular Organisation – An Introduction to Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience
• An Introduction to Medical Bioscience

YEAR 2
If you choose to specialise in physiology, you will be introduced to the physiology and pathophysiology of specific tissues in health and disease, and to the pharmacology of common drug therapies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Pathophysiology of Disease
• Physiology and Pharmacology
• Physiology of Excitable Cells
• Research Topic
• Exercise Physiology and Pharmacology
• Molecular Cell Biology
• Neurobiology and Animal Behaviour
• Protein Control in Cellular Regulation

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will continue to refine the interests you developed in Year Two. You will also undertake a lab-based or library-based research project – an in-depth study of a specific topic that interests you, under the supervision of an acknowledged expert in the field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Understanding Disease – an Integrated Approach
• Cellular Physiology of the Cardiovascular System
• Molecular and Cellular Pharmacology
• Molecular and Cellular Neuroscience
• Neuroscience Futures
• Physiology, Pharmacology and Behaviour
• Experimental Research Project
• Current and Future Therapeutics

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/med-physiology-bsc
Learning the clinical relations of the scientific content makes Medicine really interesting. There is an emphasis on our personal and professional development as future doctors.

HARRY

DOCTORS ARE WITNESS TO THE MOST JOYFUL AND DIFFICULT MOMENTS OF PEOPLE’S LIVES. IT’S NO WONDER THEY HAVE SUCH MEANINGFUL AND REWARDING CAREERS.

At Leicester, you’ll study in world-class facilities and get experiences other medical students don’t. Only a handful of universities in the UK still offer full-body human dissection. We’re one of them.

You’ll meet patients from the get-go, learn from experts in the NHS, and put your knowledge into practice with full-time placements in hospitals and clinics.

An elective placement overseas and intercalated degrees are options too, and might completely change your perspective on where you’d like to practice.

KEY STATS

290 PLACES
2247 APPLICATIONS
100% EMPLOYABILITY

MEDICAL ELECTIVE
GAIN MEDICAL EXPERIENCE IN A COMPLETELY NEW ENVIRONMENT THROUGH YOUR SEVEN-WEEK MEDICAL ELECTIVE.

ACTIONS AND COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 2969/2985/2966 · e: med-admis@le.ac.uk

152
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
---|---|---|---
 BBB | Medicine with a Foundation Year | 6 yrs | A199
 AAA | MBChB Medicine | 5 yrs | A100

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Benefit from our excellent, dedicated facilities for medical education, including a large dissecting room where you will learn about anatomy through extensive study of cadavers.
- Experience a diverse range of environments as a result of our partnerships with hospitals across the region – from Leicester’s big city hospitals, to Lincoln and Northampton.
- We embrace technology and deliver group work and lecture material via iPads, which you receive at the start of the course.
- You will have the chance to devise your own seven-week medical project – the Elective. Many students use this opportunity to travel, gaining medical experience in a completely new environment.
- Enjoy academic, sporting, charity and social events throughout the year, as well as peer support, with our vibrant student community and LUSUMA (Leicester University Students’ Union Medical Association).

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

MEDICINE WITH A FOUNDATION YEAR

All applicants must meet the widening access requirements specified on our website.

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

A levels: BBB including Chemistry or Biology, and one other science from: Chemistry, Biology, Physics or Psychology. Whilst the combination of Chemistry and Biology is recommended, it is not required by our School. If Biology is taken, Human Biology cannot be counted as the other required Science A level.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:

Pass diploma with at least 32 points overall (not including core or bonus) and three higher level subjects including Chemistry or Biology and one other science subject from: Chemistry, Biology, Physics or Psychology, plus three standard level subjects. Each higher level subject must be passed with a minimum of 5 points.

BTEC:

DDD National extended Diploma in Applied Science. We will accept a single level 3 BTEC in conjunction with two A levels providing the A levels are in Chemistry or Biology, and one other science subject from: Chemistry, Biology, Physics or Psychology and that the BTEC subject does not overlap.

GCSE:

Grade C/5 in English Language, Maths and two science GCSEs (either Chemistry and Biology or Double Science).

Other qualifications at an equivalent level are considered. For full entry requirements, please see our website.

MBChB MEDICINE

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

A levels: AAA including Chemistry or Biology, and one other science from: Chemistry, Biology, Physics or Psychology. Whilst the combination of Chemistry and Biology is recommended, it is not required by our School. If Biology is taken, Human Biology cannot be counted as the other required Science A level.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:

Pass diploma with at least 36 points overall (not including core or bonus) and three higher level subjects including Chemistry or Biology and one other science subject from: Chemistry, Biology, Physics or Psychology, plus three standard level subjects. Each higher level subject must be passed with a minimum of 6 points.

ACCESS TO MEDICINE:

Approved courses are considered. Enquire with the Medical School for further details.

GRADUATES:

Predicted or obtained 2:1 honours degree in any discipline and either Chemistry or Biology A level at grade B.

GCSE:

All candidates are expected to have grade B or 6 in English Language, Maths and two science GCSEs (either Chemistry and Biology or Double Science).

Other qualifications at an equivalent level are considered. For full entry requirements, please see our website.
MEDICINE WITH A FOUNDATION YEAR

The MBChB with Foundation Year is aimed at students who wish to study Medicine at the University of Leicester, but whose background makes it less likely that they will be able to meet the entry requirements for our standard five-year MBChB. Successful completion of the integrated Foundation Year at the required level will enable you to progress onto the first year of the MBChB course.

You will be taught by expert academic staff from across the College of Life Sciences. The course emphasises the development of the study skills that will be necessary for success in your undergraduate studies and beyond. There is also a focus on communication skills and there is early interaction with patients in the community.

FOUNDATION YEAR

FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
You will begin studying molecular and cellular biology and develop your skills in literature research, academic writing and presentations.

INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL SCIENCES
You will study membrane physiology and some systems of the body.

EXPLORING PSYCHOLOGY
You will begin to study various aspects of psychology, including social and developmental, cognitive and applied psychology. You will continue to build your skills by producing a portfolio.

MEDICINE: THE PATIENT
You will bring together knowledge around biology and psychology to begin to consider patients and the impact of disease.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/medicine-foundation

MBChB MEDICINE

Our medical course is designed to prepare future doctors to meet the challenges of healthcare in the 21st century.

We have revised our curriculum to make it even more patient-focused. It is clinically relevant throughout and integrates your learning, enabling you to acquire the medical knowledge and professional competencies that are essential to practise medicine effectively.

You will have hands-on experience – learning from real patients from the beginning.

When you graduate, you will take forward the knowledge, skills, attitudes and values that are required to practise medicine effectively and successfully, and be prepared for the inevitable changes in practice that will occur in the future.

YEAR 1 AND 2 (PHASE 1)

MEDICAL SCIENCES
Teaching is integrated and clinically focused from the start, helping you to develop a deep understanding of the structure and function of the human body and how this relates to health and illness. Interdisciplinary teaching delivered by expert clinicians and scientists will introduce each topic. Throughout, you will learn normal and abnormal function, and how the topic is relevant to medical practice.

CLINICAL SKILLS
Alongside the scientific knowledge, you will learn professional communication and examination skills. You will initially work with simulated patients – actors and volunteers – before developing your skills with real patients.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIOURAL MEDICINE
Understanding people is vital to good medical practice. You will be introduced to the social and psychological factors that affect patients, enabling you to appreciate the challenges patients face as you interact with them in your placements throughout the course.

LEARNING METHODS
Throughout the course, you will learn from expert academics and medical practitioners working at the sharp end of the NHS. Their teaching is directly influenced by their expertise in such diverse fields as heart disease, cancer and genetics – some of the areas where Leicester’s reputation is truly global.

Core teaching is a blend of lectures and small-group activities. In group work activities, you actively solve problems related to clinical cases with help from experts. You will be issued with an iPad, which you will use in lectures and group work. Practical and dissection classes will advance your clinical skills and your anatomical knowledge.

However, medicine also requires a commitment to lifelong learning. You should be prepared to reflect on your skills and organise your own self-directed study.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/medicine-foundation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/medicine-mbchb
PHASE 2
Working with clinicians in hospitals and the community is the best way to apply your knowledge, gain experience and learn more. Through themed placements, you will benefit from apprenticeship-style learning.

LEARNING METHODS
For each placement, you will be given clear outcomes defining what you should be able to do by graduation. Structured activities in a workbook guide you throughout.

You will be part of a clinical team caring for patients – the range of patients and illnesses you see will reflect the demands on doctors, preparing you for the working environment after you qualify.

We have clinical placements in various hospitals in the city, county and region, as well as community attachments (e.g. primary care). This means that you will experience a diverse range of environments, colleagues and patients.

STUDENT SELECTED COMPONENT
There will be elements of the course where you will be able to choose to study an area of interest.

YEAR 3
Apprenticeships in:
- Surgery, Medicine and Primary Care

YEAR 4
Placements in:
- Child Health
- Integrated Care
- Reproductive Health
- Mental Health Care
- Cancer Care
- Special Senses, Neurology and Dermatology

YEAR 5
FOUNDATION ASSISTANTSHIP
In your final year, you will have Foundation Assistantships in Acute Care, Hospital (both medicine and surgery) and Primary Care to fully prepare you for working as a Foundation Year doctor.

ASSESSMENT
All our assessments are integrated. You will be regularly assessed throughout the course and given feedback on your progress. Assessment in clinical years is by observation of your clinical practice combined with both written papers and clinical examinations (known as OSCEs – objective structured clinical examinations).
OUTSTANDING FACILITIES
Our £42 million George Davies Centre enhances our already outstanding facilities. The building features new lecture theatres and seminar rooms, and harnesses the very latest technologies for teaching medicine. It also acts as a focal point for Leicester’s medical research, allowing our academics to collaborate and generate new knowledge and research into major chronic diseases, including kidney disease, stroke, diabetes, chronic respiratory disease and patient safety.

SUPPORT AND SOCIAL LIFE
Medicine is a demanding course that will test you to the limits of your inner resources. It’s important that you have a good support network. When you start at Medical School, you will be allocated a personal tutor who can offer feedback and advice on study-related or personal issues. The Medical School also has a dedicated Pastoral Support and Academic Support Unit.

All new medical students attend a pre-sessional induction week prior to the University’s Freshers’ Week. This introduces you to the Medical School, the course and, most importantly, each other.

LUSUMA
It’s important to have a good social life and a balanced lifestyle. LUSUMA (Leicester University Students’ Union Medical Association) is run by students and organises a huge variety of social events, sports clubs, academic and medical interest groups, as well as providing support and resources for all medical students at Leicester.

www.lusuma.com

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES – INTERCALATE
If you’re interested in medical research and/or enhancing your career prospects, you can take an Intercalated Master’s degree or Intercalated BSc Honours degree by undertaking full-time research with experts. This adds an extra year between years four and five, three and four, or two and three. (Note: if taken between years two and three you would be limited to taking an Intercalated BSc). You also have the opportunity to intercalate outside Leicester, which significantly broadens the choices available to you.

Recent projects have included:
• Effect of tumour volume on melanoma survival
• Glycaemic regulation of arterial tone
• Feet first: activity patterns in patients with diabetic foot ulceration
• Responses to exercise in kidney disease

We also offer the opportunity to intercalate via a taught route. For more details on our intercalated schemes, see the website:

www.le.ac.uk/intercalate

COURSE DEVELOPMENT
Leicester Medical School is committed to keeping its curriculum up-to-date and relevant. The dynamic and changing nature of the healthcare environment means that some changes during the five-year course are inevitable and indeed desirable. Leicester Medical School staff are able to rapidly incorporate and manage any changes efficiently into the curriculum.

These changes may involve, for example, detailed content of Phase 1 modules or the location and detailed content or precise length of your Phase 2 (Clinical) placements. However, the overall structure of the course is unlikely to change.

For more information about how the course is administered, please see:

www.le.ac.uk/medical-school

HOW TO APPLY
We are seeking men and women from all backgrounds who will have a thoughtful, caring and compassionate approach to medical practice.

All applications must be through UCAS. The closing date for medicine applications is 15 October 2019.

As well as your academic grades, the selection process comprises:

UCAT (UKCAT)
The UK Clinical Aptitude Test assesses your verbal, quantitative and abstract reasoning, decision-making and situational judgement. There is no curriculum to study; however, you can complete practice tests online and via an app.

Please see the Medical School website for how we use UCAT (UKCAT) in selection. Those with situational judgment test score in band 4 will be excluded.

www.ukcat.ac.uk

INTERVIEW
We run a Multiple Mini Interview (MMI) approach, rather than a single, formal interview. Across various stations, you will be assessed on your communications skills, problem-solving abilities and your motivation for a career in medicine.

More information about applying is on our website, including our admissions and selections procedures and how we score candidates:

www.le.ac.uk/medical-school

UK MEDICAL LICENSING ASSESSMENT
The GMC has decided to introduce a Medical Licensing Assessment – the MLA - from 2022 to demonstrate that those who obtain registration with a licence to practise medicine in the UK meet a common threshold for safe practice. Applicants should be aware that to obtain registration with a licence to practise, medical students will need to pass both parts of the MLA, pass university finals and demonstrate their fitness to practise.

The MLA will be in two parts: there will be a knowledge test, which will be set and run by the GMC, and an assessment, delivered by medical schools, that will evaluate students’ clinical and professional skills.
DEVELOPING NEW WAYS TO TREAT CANCER

More than 2,600 people are diagnosed with mesothelioma in the UK each year. This is an aggressive type of cancer typically caused by exposure to asbestos. Pioneering research by Professor Dean Fennell is exploring new ways to treat this incurable cancer.
WELCOME TO MIDWIFERY

THE NHS NEEDS MIDWIVES. MIDWIVES WORK IN A RANGE OF ROLES AND SETTINGS THAT NEED EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP. WE ARE CURRENTLY THE ONLY UNIVERSITY TO OFFER AN UNDERGRADUATE PRE-REGISTRATION MIDWIFERY MASTER’S DEGREE WITH AN INTEGRATED LEADERSHIP COMPONENT.

We have partnered with the University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust and Leicestershire Partnership NHS Trust to deliver this course. This degree draws on more than 40 years of medical education as well as the expertise of our School of Allied Health Professions and our School of Business.

Throughout your degree, you will be mentored by experienced clinical midwives and by experienced leaders in the NHS and the wider midwifery profession.

KEY STATS

15 PLACES

ADMISSIONS AND COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 2969/2985/2966 · e: midwifery@le.ac.uk
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Receive mentoring from experienced NHS clinicians and midwifery experts/leaders throughout the entirety of your degree.

- Our course offers maternity case-holding from the very start, with a range of clinical placements throughout.

- Benefit from placements and internships that embrace all aspects of midwifery leadership roles; e.g. in clinical practice, education and research departments. You will work alongside effective role models and be nurtured to develop your leadership potential within the various facets of the midwifery profession.

- Learn and work alongside medical students and other allied health professionals to gain an appreciation of each other’s roles – preparing you for the realities of multidisciplinary team working.

- We have outstanding facilities. Our new £42 million George Davies Centre is a state-of-the-art, environmentally-friendly building that harnesses the very latest technology and resources, creating an outstanding learning environment for our healthcare students and facilitating interprofessional education.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
A levels: ABB (should include one science from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics). General Studies, Critical Thinking and Global Perspectives not accepted.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
30 points with 16 at Higher Level including grade 6 in Biology. Minimum of grade 5 Maths or 6 in Maths Studies at SL, 5 in English at SL (if GCSE requirement not met).

BTEC:
DDD in Extended Diploma in Health and Social Care, Health Studies or Applied Science (including Medical or Forensic streams).

GCSE:
Maths and English Language at grade B/6, plus a science subject at grade C/5.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- At the end of the undergraduate course, you will receive your MSci Midwifery (with Leadership) degree and will be eligible to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Council as a midwife.

- Once you have successfully completed the course and displayed the NHS values and behaviours, you will be offered a post as a midwife in the local NHS.

- When you complete our leadership programme, you will leave with a clear plan to accelerate your career in Leicester, Leicestershire and Rutland.

TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
---|---|---|---
ABB | MSci Midwifery | 4 yrs | B720
MSci MIDWIFERY

There aren’t too many jobs as rewarding as midwifery. But this four-year degree goes one step further. Alongside gaining core midwifery skills and experience, you’ll also discover what it takes to be a clinical and professional leader within the field.

YEAR 1

Your first year introduces the fundamental knowledge required to be a midwife and a leader of the profession. You will gain knowledge and skills that are key to maternal and neonatal care, which will underpin your development throughout the course. You will be introduced to both core theoretical and clinical skills.

Your knowledge will be complemented by clinical placements, a focus on leadership and interprofessional learning experiences.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Foundations of Clinical Leadership
- Midwifery Practice
- Foundations of Professional Practice
- Biological Sciences Applied to Midwifery and Neonatal Care
- Evidence-based Practice
- Social and Psychological Concepts of Public Health and Social Care

YEAR 2

You will undertake modules that specifically address the provision of safe and compassionate midwifery and neonatal care, in particular, childbearing women and babies with complex health and social care needs, including perinatal mental health.

The newborn and infant physical examination (NIPE) is undertaken and, through a professional portfolio and clinical assessment, you will acquire sufficient knowledge and clinical experience to be deemed competent by the end of the course.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Clinical Leadership
- Midwifery Practice
- Compassionate and Safe Midwifery and Neonatal Care
- Perinatal Mental Health
- Evidence-based Practice
- Newborn and Infant Physical Examination
- Complex Health and Social Challenges in Midwifery and Neonatal Care

YEAR 3

You will build upon the foundations from the previous two years and study more complex theory and application to midwifery practice, such as pharmacology and medicines management as well as maternal and neonatal emergencies.

In the third year, you will have opportunity to undertake a short elective placement that embraces all aspects of midwifery leadership roles: e.g. in clinical practice, education or research departments where you will work alongside effective role models and be nurtured in developing your leadership potential.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Leadership
- Midwifery Practice
- Pharmacology and Medicines Management Applied to Midwifery Practice
- Elective/Internship for Midwifery Practice
- Evidence-based Practice
- Maternal and Neonatal Emergencies

FINAL YEAR

In the final year, you will prepare for clinical practice as a registered midwife, including interview skills. You will explore safe motherhood in a global context to enable you to appreciate the role that midwifery plays outside of the United Kingdom, particularly in low- to medium-income countries, in improving maternal and child health worldwide.

You will also undertake a project working alongside an academic supervisor who will guide you through a topic of your interest.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Professional Leadership
- Midwifery Practice
- Evidence Applied to Professional Practice (Dissertation/Project/Research)
- Promoting Safe Motherhood from a Global Perspective
- Preparing for Professional Practice

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/midwifery-msci
MEET YOUR TUTOR
PROFESSOR JAYNE MARSHALL

With many years’ experience as a midwife and educator, Jayne is the University’s first Professor of Midwifery, and she has developed our course from scratch. With its unique focus on leadership, the course embeds Jayne’s professional values, and benefits from her passion for teaching, and experience in developing midwifery and inter-professional courses.

Jayne has authored a number of leading midwifery textbooks and publications. Her research focuses on professional education and enhancing the student experience, which ultimately optimises the care that women and their families receive throughout childbirth.

In recognition of her outstanding contribution to teaching and student learning, Jayne was awarded the prestigious Lord Dearing Award and the Royal College of Midwives’ Annual Johnson’s Baby Award for Excellence in Midwifery Education. Recently, Jayne was awarded a Fellowship of the Royal College of Midwives for her service to midwifery education and the profession: an honour given to only a handful of midwives each year.
WELCOME TO MODERN LANGUAGES

LANGUAGE SHAPES HOW WE SEE THE WORLD.

To speak another language is to understand other societies, other cultures, other histories, and to better appreciate your own. It is also an unparalleled way of increasing your employability, putting you ahead of monolingual candidates with similar ambitions.

At Leicester, we ensure that you do not simply learn to speak new words, but that you acquire cultural fluency. You will study thought-provoking modules across diverse topics in film and the visual arts, literature and linguistics. You will be taught predominantly by native speakers and will have the opportunity to experience total linguistic and cultural immersion thanks to our unique, fully-funded summer school and our impressive range of year abroad options.

KEY STATS

PLACES
65

APPLICATIONS
376

EMPLOYABILITY
94%

SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE
98%

STUDY ABROAD
BELGIUM, CANADA, COLOMBIA, FRANCE, ITALY, MEXICO, SPAIN, SWITZERLAND

One of the many great things about studying languages at Leicester is the inclusion of contemporary and historical cultural modules alongside the linguistic aspect of the course.

GRAHAM

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281 · e: ahladmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2620 · e: SchoolOfArts@le.ac.uk
### Why Choose Leicester?

- Enhance both your linguistic skills and your confidence on a fully funded three-week Summer School in France, Italy or Spain at the end of your first year. This is brilliant preparation for your year abroad.

- Our fantastic NSS results are a direct reflection of the high quality of our teaching and positive staff-student relationships: with a score of 98%, we are currently second nationally amongst Modern Languages departments for overall student satisfaction.*

- Our focus on small group teaching means you will have greater opportunities to actively participate in your learning activities and receive more personalised feedback on your progress.

- In addition to your chosen degree subjects, you can choose to study European and non-European languages, including Japanese and Mandarin Chinese, through our extra-curricular programme of evening classes ‘Languages@Leicester’.

* (NSS 2018, overall satisfaction ranking in the subject area of European Languages and Area Studies)

### Other Qualifications and Requirements

#### Subject-Specific Requirements:
Grade B or above in A level foreign language (generally French, Spanish or Italian). For degrees with English, grade B in A level English (Language, Literature or Combined).

#### International Baccalaureate:
Pass Diploma with 30 points with a minimum of 16 points at HL, including 6 in a modern language – subject specific. For degrees with English, grade 6 at HL is required.

#### BTEC National Extended Diploma:
Pass Diploma at DDM, plus any subject requirements.

#### Access to HE:
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3, including some at distinction, plus any subject requirements.

#### GCSE:
For BA Modern Languages with Management, grade C/4 in Mathematics and English Language is required.

*For full entry requirements, see website.*

### Career Development

- Our Year Abroad options include study abroad locations around the world, the opportunity to apply for British Council English language teaching assistantships, and the possibility of taking up approved work placements that will support both your learning needs and future career plans.

- Our annual Careers Week includes seminars exploring diverse career paths. Previous speakers have come from European embassies and the EU.

### Graduate Destinations

### Example Employers

- Amazon
- Aldi
- Emirates Airlines
- Ford Credit Europe
- Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte (Spain)
- Resilient PLC
- STA International
- Sweet Cherry Publishing

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typical Offer</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>UCAS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA European Studies</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>RL99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA French and English</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>RQ13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA French and Italian</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>RR13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA French and Spanish</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>RR14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Italian and English</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>RQ33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Italian and Spanish</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>RR34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Modern Language Studies</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>T901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Modern Languages with Film Studies</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>R8P3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Modern Languages with Management</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>R9NF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Modern Languages and Translation</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>16Q9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Modern Languages with Translation</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>7Q19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB/BBB</td>
<td>BA Spanish and English</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>RQ43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Joint Courses with Modern Languages**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>See page 133</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLB Law with a Modern Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BA EUROPEAN STUDIES

Combine the in-depth study of French, Spanish or Italian language and culture with that of contemporary European politics.

YEAR 1
You can study this degree either focusing on one modern foreign language, or two – one of which can be studied from beginner level. Alongside developing your language skills, you will explore contemporary social issues and the history and culture of the countries of your chosen language(s). On this flexible programme, you can choose to split your time evenly between politics and your modern language studies, or you can focus 75% of your time on modern languages modules and the remaining 25% on politics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Language acquisition and cultural studies modules (in either one or two languages)
• Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations 1945-1989
• Politics, Power and Ethics
• Comparative European Politics

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will continue to develop your skills in your chosen language(s). You will also have a choice of a wide variety of politics and international relations, cultural, linguistic and literary modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Challenging Perspectives: Conflict and Relations in French Culture
• Italian Linguistics
• Argentina: From Perón to Kirchner
• European Union Politics

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In the final year, you will be given a choice of Politics options with a European focus. In Modern Languages, you will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas of particular interest to you, such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Gender and Power in Contemporary France
• Contemporary Italian Fiction
• Cinematic Representations of Latin America: Local versus Global
• Politics and the Environment

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/european-ba

BA FRENCH AND ENGLISH

Gain in-depth knowledge of the French language and Francophone cultures throughout the world, at the same time as you continue to develop your knowledge of English literature and language studies.

YEAR 1
You will divide your time equally between French and English throughout your degree. In French, you will be able to learn language skills from beginner level or as an advanced learner, and begin exploring Francophone cultural studies. In English, you will study the development of major genres such as the novel, building your textual analysis and research skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• A Literary Genre: the Novel
• Introduction to French Studies
• 20th Century French Literature

YEAR 2
This year, you will continue to develop French language skills, continue to refine and deepen your knowledge of English literature, and choose French Studies modules from our wide variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Renaissance Literature
• Introduction to French Linguistics
• Media and Cultural Practices in France

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
You will continue to build on your French language skills through advanced language tuition, and choose from a variety of Francophone cultural studies options, which may include courses in film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, or specialist aspects of language. Likewise, English specialist modules allow you to develop your knowledge in an area that most interests you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Immigration and Ethnicity in Colonial and Post-Colonial France
• Gender and Power in Contemporary France
• Detective Fiction from Sherlock Holmes to the Second World War

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/french-english-ba
BA FRENCH AND ITALIAN

Achieve linguistic fluency in French and Italian as well as developing an in-depth knowledge of two highly influential and internationally relevant cultures.

YEAR 1
You can choose to study both languages at advanced level, or one at advanced level and the other at beginner level. Beginners take an intensive language course, which brings you up to post-GCSE standard in a year. You will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
- 20th Century French Literature
- Introduction to French Studies
- Italy Since 1945

YEAR 2
In addition to further developing your language skills, you will be able to choose from optional modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Bande dessinée
- French Urban Space: City of Lights to the Banlieue
- Italian Society and Culture under Fascism
- History of Italian Cinema

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
This year, you will continue to develop your French and Italian language skills through advanced language tuition. In addition, you will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Immigration and Ethnicity in Colonial and Post-Colonial France
- Bilingual Writing and Self-Translation: Literature in a Cross-Cultural Perspective
- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Visions of Modernity

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/french-italian-ba

BA FRENCH AND SPANISH

Achieve linguistic fluency in French and Spanish as well as developing an in-depth knowledge of two highly influential and internationally relevant cultures.

YEAR 1
You can choose to study both languages at advanced level, or one at advanced level and the other at beginner level. Beginners take an intensive language course, which brings you up to post-GCSE standard in a year. You will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures and film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Studies
- Introduction to Francophonie
- 20th Century French Literature
- Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film

YEAR 2
In addition to further developing your language skills, you will be able to choose from optional modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to French Linguistics
- History and Memory in French Literature
- Federico Garcia Lorca
- Contemporary Mexican Cinema

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
This year, you will continue to develop your French and Spanish language skills through advanced language tuition. In addition, you will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Immigration and Ethnicity in Colonial and Post-Colonial France
- Bilingual Writing and Self-Translation: Literature in a Cross-Cultural Perspective
- Gender in the Spanish American Development Novel: Selfhood and Society
- Cinematic Representations of Latin America: Local versus Global

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/french-spanish-ba
BA ITALIAN AND ENGLISH

Gain in-depth knowledge of the Italian language and its cultures, at the same time as you continue to develop your knowledge of English literature and language studies.

YEAR 1

You will divide your time equally between English and Italian throughout your degree. In Italian studies, you will be able to learn language skills from beginner level or as an advanced learner, and begin exploring Italian cultural studies. In English, you will study the development of major genres such as the novel, building your textual analysis and research skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

- A Literary Genre: the Novel
- Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
- Authors and Genres
- Italy Since 1945

YEAR 2

This year, you will continue to develop your skills in Italian language and your English studies knowledge, as well as choosing Italian cultural modules from our variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

- Renaissance Literature
- Italian Society and Culture under Fascism
- Italian Linguistics

YEAR 3

Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR

You will continue to build on your Italian language skills through advanced language tuition, and choose from a variety of cultural studies options, which may include courses in film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, or specialist aspects of language. Likewise, English specialist modules allow you to develop your knowledge in an area that most interests you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

- Visions of Modernity
- Post-war to Postmodern: Literature 1945-Present Day
- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Kingdoms of Ice and Snow: Exploration in Writing and Film

BA ITALIAN AND SPANISH

Achieve linguistic fluency in Italian and Spanish as well as developing in-depth knowledge of two highly influential and internationally relevant cultures.

YEAR 1

You can choose to study both languages at advanced level, or one at advanced level and the other at beginner level. Beginners take an intensive language course, which brings you up to post-GCSE standard in a year. You will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

- Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
- Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Studies
- Italy Since 1945
- Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film

YEAR 2

In addition to further developing your language skills, you will be able to choose from optional modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

- History of Italian Cinema
- Italian Linguistics
- Latina/o Literature and Culture in the United States
- The Spanish Civil War in Literature and Film

YEAR 3

Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR

This year, you will continue to develop your Italian and Spanish language skills through advanced language tuition, and you will have a choice of options that allow you to specialise in areas such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, and specialist aspects of language.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES

- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Visions of Modernity
- Spanish Horror Cinema
- Putumayo: the History and Culture of a Latin American Conflict Zone

FULL COURSE INFORMATION

www.le.ac.uk/italian-english-ba

www.le.ac.uk/italian-spanish-ba
BA MODERN LANGUAGE STUDIES

Develop your linguistic abilities in French, Italian and Spanish (with the possibility of starting one of those languages as a beginner), and acquire an in-depth knowledge of their respective related cultures around the world. This flexible degree gives you the chance to take all three of those languages to degree level, or to choose to focus on two languages from the Year Abroad onwards.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study each of your three languages at the relevant level (Advanced or Beginner), as well as choosing from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• 20th Century French Literature
• Introduction to Post-Unification Italy
• Introduction to Latin American Literature and Film

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will continue with your language studies at the relevant level (post-Beginner or post-Advanced) and choose from a variety of cultural, linguistic, and literary module options.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Bande dessinée
• Italian Linguistics
• The Spanish Civil War in Literature and Film

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your chosen languages. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
This year, you will specialise further in your chosen languages through advanced language courses, whilst optional modules on topics such as film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, allow you to specialise in personal areas of interest.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Gender and Power in Contemporary France
• Contemporary Italian Fiction
• Cinematic Representations of Latin America: Local versus Global

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-ba

BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH FILM STUDIES

Combine development of your language skills with gaining cultural insight and an in-depth knowledge of the world of film, one of the major contemporary art forms.

YEAR 1
In the first year, you study either one or two languages from French, Italian and Spanish, one of which may be taken at beginner level. Your Film Studies modules will introduce you to the main approaches to film analysis.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Reading Film
• Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film
• American Film and Visual Culture
• Introduction to French Studies

YEAR 2
As you move into your second year, you can choose to continue with two languages or instead concentrate on only one. In Film Studies, you will study important cinemas from across the world.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Researching World Cinemas
• Documentary Film and Television

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In the final year, students who have continued with two languages in the second year and year abroad continue to do so, or you concentrate on your one selected language. Alongside advanced language tuition, you will be able to choose from a wide range of relevant option modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Norms and Margins in French Cinema
• Post-war Italian Directors
• Cinematic Representations of Latin America: Local versus Global
• Seriality: Film, Television and Other Media

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-film-ba
BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH MANAGEMENT

Combine the development of high-level language skills with that of cultural insight and in-depth knowledge of management theory and practice.

YEAR 1
You can choose to study one or two languages, either both at advanced level, or one at advanced and the other at beginner level. You will also be able to choose from a wide variety of cultural studies options exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film, and will take core modules covering key aspects of Management Studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Management Theory and Debate
- Business Finance and Reporting
- Italy Since 1945
- Introduction to French Studies
- Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film

YEAR 2
This year, you can choose whether to continue studying two languages or concentrate on only one. You’ll also have a range of cultural, linguistic and literary modules to choose from. In Management, you will study further modules relevant to developing the foundations of your knowledge in this field.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Italian Society and Culture under Fascism
- The Mexican-US Border: History and Culture
- Media and Cultural Practices in France
- Corporate Social Responsibility: Theory and Practice
- The Business Environment

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your language choices. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, you will continue studying your chosen language(s) alongside Management Studies and choose from a variety of optional modules in both disciplines.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Narratives of the Self in Literature and Film
- Post-war Italian Directors
- Cinematic Representations of Latin America: Local versus Global
- The Management and Shaping of Innovation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-manage-ba

BA MODERN LANGUAGES AND TRANSLATION

Combine the in-depth study of a foreign language and its culture with the acquisition of advanced skills in translation.

YEAR 1
In your first year, you will study your chosen language (French, Italian or Spanish), along with a range of cultural studies modules exploring relevant societies, histories, literatures, and film. Alongside this, you will take modules introducing you to theory and practice in the field of translation.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to Interpreting
- Introduction to Translation Studies
- 20th Century French Literature
- Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film
- Italy Since 1945

YEAR 2
You will continue with your chosen language and choose from a range of modules on a variety of cultural, linguistic and literary topics. Alongside this, you will further your knowledge of translation and interpreting theory and practice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Consecutive Interpreting
- Introduction to French Linguistics
- History of Italian Cinema
- Latina/o Literature and Culture in the United States

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your language choices. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
Your final year will be spent further developing your language skills, and you will be able to choose from a range of specialist modules in areas of particular interest to you in both translation and cultural studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Conference Interpreting
- Interpreting French
- Visions of Modernity
- Spanish Horror Cinema

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/translation-ba
BA MODERN LANGUAGES WITH TRANSLATION

Combine the development of skills in two foreign languages, and knowledge of their related cultures, with learning about the theory and practice of translation.

YEAR 1
You will choose two languages from amongst French, Italian, and Spanish, one of which can be taken at beginner level, and you’ll combine the study of those languages with related cultural studies modules and introductory modules in translation studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Introduction to Interpreting
- Introduction to Translation Studies
- 20th Century French Literature
- Introduction to Spanish and Latin American Studies
- Italy Since 1945

YEAR 2
You can choose to continue with two languages or focus on one preferred language. One third of your programme will be dedicated to translation and interpreting modules, and you will have the chance to learn new aspects of translation theory and practice, like how to work with electronic translation tools, or you will carry out intensive practice in consecutive interpreting.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Practical Translation
- Introduction to French Linguistics
- Italian Society and Culture under Fascism
- Contemporary Mexican Cinema

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your language choices. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In this year, you will continue with the study of your chosen language(s), and translation and interpreting modules will constitute one third of your studies. You will be able to choose from optional modules in advanced and specialist translation or interpreting skills, as well as ones of relevance to your language studies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Conference Interpreting
- Interpreting French
- Contemporary Italian Fiction
- Contemporary Women’s Writing in Spain

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/modlang-translate-ba

BA SPANISH AND ENGLISH

Gain an in-depth knowledge of the Spanish language and Hispanic cultures throughout the world, at the same time as you develop a comprehensive knowledge of English literature and language studies.

YEAR 1
You will divide your time equally between English and Spanish throughout your degree. In Spanish studies, you will be able to learn language skills from beginner level or as an advanced learner, and begin exploring Hispanic cultural studies. In English, you will study the development of major genres such as the novel, building your textual analysis and research skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- A Literary Genre: The Novel
- Introduction to Spanish Literature and Film
- Introduction to Latin American Literature and Film

YEAR 2
You will continue to develop your Spanish language skills and your English studies knowledge, as well as choosing from our wide variety of modules on cultural, linguistic and literary topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Renaissance Literature
- Latina/o Literature and Culture in the United States
- Federico García Lorca

YEAR 3
Your third year is spent abroad, giving you the chance to study or work in one or two countries related to your course. Alternatively, you can apply to spend a year working as a British Council language-teaching assistant or on another work placement of your choice, subject to approval.

FINAL YEAR
In the final year, you will further develop your Spanish language skills and choose from Hispanic cultural studies options that may include courses in film, popular culture, contemporary literature, historical and social issues, or specialist aspects of language. Likewise, English modules allow you to focus on areas that most interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Crime and Literature 1600-1750
- Gender in the Spanish American Development Novel: Selfhood and Society
- Putumayo: the History and Culture of a Latin American Conflict Zone
- 21st Century Global Fiction

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/spanish-english-ba
THE MORE WE UNDERSTAND THE NATURAL WORLD, THE MORE WE REALISE THERE’S STILL A WORLD OF KNOWLEDGE WE’RE YET TO UNCOVER.

Interdisciplinary research forms the backbone of our Natural Sciences degree. In fact, you’ll start doing research from day one.

Along with a solid grounding in the fundamentals in the physical and life sciences, you’ll tackle advanced concepts in astrobiology, green chemistry, biophysics, and drug-design.

These fields are at the cutting-edge of scientific research and will put you in a great position for graduate school, a career in academia or research.
### TYPICAL OFFER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A*AA-AAB</td>
<td>BSc Natural Sciences with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>FCG0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A*AA-AAB</td>
<td>MSci Natural Sciences with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>4/5 yrs</td>
<td>GFC0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Recognised for our outstanding teaching, the Natural Sciences teaching team won the UK’s Collaborative Award for Teaching Excellence in 2017.
- From Year Two, explore your own scientific interests. You can specialise in one of the following areas: Chemical Science, Molecular and Cellular Science, Physical Science, or Ecological and Zoological Science.
- Our curriculum is carefully designed to help you gain the mathematical, computational, laboratory and professional skills that are sought after by employers.

### ACCESS TO HE:
Pass full diploma with a substantial number of credits at distinction in science subjects at Level 3. For full entry requirements, see website.

### CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- Both our programmes focus on developing key scientific skills in the following areas: computing, numeracy, core laboratory techniques, data and statistical analysis, and science communication. These skills are highly sought after by employers and your interdisciplinary science knowledge can provide you with excellent prospects in areas such as industrial research, finance, scientific communication, the Civil Service, and teaching.
- Our skills modules provide specialist guidance on searching and applying for jobs.

### OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:** A*AA-AAB including two science subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Maths, Further Maths and Geology. Two AS levels may considered in place of one A level. General studies accepted.

**NOTE:** If Mathematics has not been studied at A level you will require grade A in Core Maths or at AS level.

### INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass diploma with 34 points, including at least two relevant science subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Further Mathematics and Geology, at grade 6 at Higher level.

### JOURNAL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCE TOPICS
You will have the opportunity to develop your scientific information handling and critical analysis skills through our Journal of Interdisciplinary Science Topics, part of your third year Interdisciplinary Research Journal module. You will write articles for this student-run journal and take part in the peer review process through an editorial board – modelling the way in which scientific publishing takes place. The journal also gives you the chance to share your ideas with a wider audience – several recent articles have received international media coverage.

### WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Recognised for our outstanding teaching, the Natural Sciences teaching team won the UK’s Collaborative Award for Teaching Excellence in 2017.
- From Year Two, explore your own scientific interests. You can specialise in one of the following areas: Chemical Science, Molecular and Cellular Science, Physical Science, or Ecological and Zoological Science.
- Our curriculum is carefully designed to help you gain the mathematical, computational, laboratory and professional skills that are sought after by employers.

### ACCESS TO HE:
Pass full diploma with a substantial number of credits at distinction in science subjects at Level 3. For full entry requirements, see website.

### CAREER DEVELOPMENT
- Both our programmes focus on developing key scientific skills in the following areas: computing, numeracy, core laboratory techniques, data and statistical analysis, and science communication. These skills are highly sought after by employers and your interdisciplinary science knowledge can provide you with excellent prospects in areas such as industrial research, finance, scientific communication, the Civil Service, and teaching.
- Our skills modules provide specialist guidance on searching and applying for jobs.

### OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

**SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:** A*AA-AAB including two science subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Maths, Further Maths and Geology. Two AS levels may considered in place of one A level. General studies accepted.

**NOTE:** If Mathematics has not been studied at A level you will require grade A in Core Maths or at AS level.

### INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass diploma with 34 points, including at least two relevant science subjects from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Further Mathematics and Geology, at grade 6 at Higher level.

### JOURNAL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCE TOPICS
You will have the opportunity to develop your scientific information handling and critical analysis skills through our Journal of Interdisciplinary Science Topics, part of your third year Interdisciplinary Research Journal module. You will write articles for this student-run journal and take part in the peer review process through an editorial board – modelling the way in which scientific publishing takes place. The journal also gives you the chance to share your ideas with a wider audience – several recent articles have received international media coverage.
BSc NATURAL SCIENCES (LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES)

This degree is built on interdisciplinary research. This means you’ll cover all the fundamentals of the physical and life sciences, but you’ll also dive into advanced areas like astrobiology, green chemistry and biophysics.

YEAR 1
The interdisciplinary nature of the course begins in the first year, where you cover topics such as biophysics, physical bonds and metabolism, as well as the role of Science in ensuring sustainable society. You will be introduced to key laboratory, computing and research-based problem-solving skills.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Bonds, Molecules and Cells
- Laboratory, Computing and Scientific Skills 1
- Mathematics for Science 1
- Science, Society and Sustainability
- Networks and Circuits
- Biophysics, Physiology and Metabolism

YEAR 2
In addition to continuing your studies into fundamental scientific concepts and key scientific skills in the Natural Sciences core modules, the second year provides the opportunity to concentrate on one of the following specialisms: Chemical Science; Molecular and Cellular Science; Physical Science; and Ecological and Zoological Science.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Astrophysics, Astrochemistry and Astrobiology
- Laboratory, Mathematical and Scientific Skills 2
- Evolution
- Mechanics, Electricity and Magnetism
- Light, Matter, Waves and Quanta

FINAL YEAR
In addition to core and specialised modules, which continue to develop depth across the scientific disciplines, this year includes an individual research project and opportunity to critique, author and review papers in the Interdisciplinary Research Journal module.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Molecular Analysis and Design
- Interdisciplinary Research Journal
- Year 3 Research Project
- Molecular Cell Biology and Genomes
- Bioinformatics and Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids

MSc NATURAL SCIENCES (LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES)

This four-year degree expands on the Natural Sciences BSc to prepare you for high-level entry into relevant professions. It’s also a solid base for pursuing PhD research.

YEARS 1, 2, AND 3 (OR 4 IF YOU TAKE AN OPTIONAL YEAR ABROAD)
You will follow the same curriculum as Year 1, Year 2 and the final year of the BSc course (see left).

FINAL YEAR
This MSc specific year is designed for students who want to extend their knowledge through a specialist research project. It is an ideal option for students who wish to progress to a career in industrial research or academia.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Modelling of Complex Systems
- Year 4 Research Project
- Advanced Organic and Inorganic Chemistry
- Molecular Ecology and Evolution

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/nat-sci-bsc

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/nat-sci-msci
WE REVOLUTIONISED CRIME DETECTION WHEN WE INVENTED GENETIC FINGERPRINTING.

HOW WILL YOU CHANGE THE WORLD?

The implications of Professor Sir Alec Jeffreys’ discovery in the labs at Leicester were to become massively far reaching. His pioneering technique has become integral to modern criminal investigations, crime scene analysis, paternity testing, twin studies, and immigration disputes.
WELCOME TO NURSING

The course not only provides me with the skills to treat patients’ physical and mental health needs, but also increases my career opportunities within healthcare management.

TONI

THE NHS NEEDS NURSES. NURSES WORK IN TEAMS – AND THOSE TEAMS NEED EFFECTIVE LEADERSHIP. WE ARE CURRENTLY THE ONLY UNIVERSITY TO OFFER A PRE-REGISTRATION NURSING DEGREE WITH AN INTEGRATED LEADERSHIP COMPONENT.

We have partnered with the University Hospitals of Leicester NHS Trust and Leicestershire Partnership NHS Trust to deliver this course. Our degrees draw on more than 40 years of medical education as well as the expertise of our School of Business.

Throughout your degree, you will be offered mentoring by experienced leaders in the nursing profession and the wider NHS. You will spend at least 50% of your time on placements, working alongside experienced nursing and healthcare staff.

KEY STATS

80 PLACES

MEDICAL ELECTIVE GAIN MEDICAL EXPERIENCE IN A COMPLETELY NEW ENVIRONMENT THROUGH YOUR FOUR-WEEK MEDICAL ELECTIVE.

ADMISSIONS AND COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2969/2985/2966 · e: nursing@le.ac.uk
### TYPICAL OFFER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB MSci Nursing with Leadership (Mental Health and Child)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>B791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB MSci Nursing with Leadership (Mental Health and Adult)</td>
<td>4 yrs</td>
<td>B747</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Receive mentoring from experienced NHS clinicians and nursing experts/leaders within the profession throughout your degree.
- We are unique in offering placements and internships that embrace all aspects of nursing leadership roles; e.g. in clinical practice, education and research departments. You will work alongside effective role models and be nurtured to develop your leadership potential.
- Learn and work alongside students from three allied health professions and medicine to gain an appreciation of each other’s roles – preparing you for the realities of multidisciplinary team working.
- We have outstanding facilities. Our £42 million George Davies Centre is a state-of-the-art, environmentally-friendly building that harnesses the very latest technology and resources, creating a first-class learning environment for our healthcare students and facilitating inter-professional education.
- Dual registration - you will receive your MSci Nursing (with Leadership) degree and will be eligible to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Council as a nurse with a first registration in mental health and an additional registration in either adult or children’s nursing.

### OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

#### A LEVELS:
ABB (should include one science from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics). General Studies, Critical Thinking and Global Perspectives not accepted.

#### GCSE:
Maths and English Language at grade B/6, plus a science subject at grade C/5.

#### BTEC:
DDD in Extended Diploma in Health and Social Care, Health Studies or Applied Science (including Medical or Forensic streams).

#### INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
30 points with 16 at Higher Level including grade 6 in Biology. Minimum of grade 5 Maths or 6 in Maths Studies at SL, 5 in English at SL (if GCSE requirement not met).

#### ACCESS TO HE:
30 credits at Distinction + 15 credits at Merit in Science-based diploma. Content must include 15 credits in topics related to Human Biology/Anatomy and Physiology.

#### GRADUATE ENTRY:
Honours degree in a relevant subject at 2:1 (or international equivalent).

For full entry requirements, see website.

### CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- At the end of the undergraduate course, you will receive your MSci Nursing (with Leadership) degree and will be eligible to register with the Nursing and Midwifery Council as a nurse with a first registration in mental health and a second registration in either adult or children’s nursing.
- Once you have successfully completed the course and displayed the NHS values and behaviours, you will be offered a post as a nurse in the local NHS.
- When you complete our leadership programme, you will leave with a clear plan to accelerate your career in Leicester, Leicestershire and Rutland.

### GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

#### EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- NHS acute and primary care
- Independent care providers
- Local Authorities
- GP practices
- Local, national and international employment opportunities as a registered nurse
MSci NURSING WITH LEADERSHIP (MENTAL HEALTH AND CHILD)

Effective and efficient leadership is crucial to the smooth running of children’s healthcare. On this four-year degree, alongside gaining core children’s nursing and mental health nursing skills and experience, you’ll discover what it takes to be a clinical and professional leader within the field.

COMMON FIRST YEAR
The first year of the course introduces fundamental knowledge required to be a nurse and a leader of the profession. You will gain knowledge and skills that are key to nursing care, which will underpin your development in years two, three and four. You will be introduced to both core theory and clinical skills.

Your knowledge will be complemented by clinical placements, a focus on leadership and inter-professional learning experiences.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Foundations of Clinical Leadership
• Foundations of Nursing Practice
• Placements 1 and 2
• Foundations of Professional Practice
• Biological Sciences Applied to Nursing
• Evidence-based Practice
• Social and Psychological Concepts of Public Health and Social Care

YEAR 2
You will undertake modules that specifically address the provision of safe and compassionate mental health and children’s nursing care, in particular, fundamental assessment, treatment and therapeutic interventions. As a developing leader, you will explore team working and how this contributes to excellent care.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Clinical Leadership
• Placements 3 and 4
• Holistic Assessment and Recognition of Health and Social Care Needs in Children’s Nursing
• Fundamental Knowledge and Skills for Mental Health Assessment and Practice
• Evidence-based Practice
• Treatment and Therapeutic Interventions in Mental Health
• Planning, Intervention and Evaluation of Care for Children and Young People

YEAR 3
You will build upon the foundations from the previous two years and study more complex theory and application to nursing practice, such as pharmacology and medicines management, as well as complex and long-term conditions in children’s nursing and a focus on the mental health nurse/patient partnership.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Professional Leadership
• Evidence Applied to Professional Practice (Dissertation/Project/Research)
• Placements 7 and 8
• Professional, Ethical and Legal Challenges in Nursing
• Management of Complex and Long-term Conditions in Mental Health
• Preparing for Professional Practice

FINAL YEAR
In the final year, you will prepare for clinical practice as a dual registered nurse, exploring the complexities of clinical practice, including legal ethical issues. You will explore leadership in a global context to enable you to appreciate the role that nursing plays outside of the United Kingdom.

You will also undertake a project working alongside an academic supervisor who will guide you through a topic of your interest.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Professional Leadership
• Evidence Applied to Professional Practice (Dissertation/Project/Research)
• Placements 7 and 8
• Professional, Ethical and Legal Challenges in Nursing
• Management of Complex and Long-term Conditions in Mental Health
• Preparing for Professional Practice

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/nursing-child-msci
MSci NURSING WITH LEADERSHIP (MENTAL HEALTH AND ADULT)

Nurses change lives, but they don’t work alone. Effective and efficient leadership is crucial to the smooth running of healthcare. On this four-year degree, alongside gaining core nursing skills and experience, you’ll discover what it takes to be a clinical and professional leader within the field.

COMMON FIRST YEAR (SEE LEFT)

YEAR 2
You will undertake modules that specifically address the provision of safe and compassionate mental health and adult nursing care, in particular, fundamental assessment, treatment and therapeutic interventions. As a developing leader, you will explore team working and how this contributes to excellent care.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Clinical Leadership
• Placements 3 and 4
• Holistic Assessment and Recognition of Health and Social Care Needs in Adult Nursing
• Fundamental Knowledge and Skills for Mental Health Assessment and Practice
• Evidence-based Practice
• Treatment and Therapeutic Interventions in Mental Health
• Planning, Intervention and Evaluation of Care with a Focus on Older People

YEAR 3
You will build upon the foundations from the previous two years and study more complex theory and application to nursing practice, such as pharmacology and medicines management, as well as complex and long-term conditions in adults and a focus on the mental health nurse/patient partnership.

In the third year, you will have opportunity to undertake a short elective placement that embraces all aspects of nursing leadership roles: e.g. in clinical practice, education or research departments where you will work alongside effective role models and be nurtured in developing your leadership potential.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Leadership
• Placements 5 and 6
• Pharmacology and Medicines Management Applied to Nursing Practice
• Elective/Internship for Nursing Practice
• Understanding the Nurse/Patient Partnership in Mental Health
• Evidence-based Practice
• Management of Complex and Long-term Conditions in Adult Nursing

FINISH YEAR
In the final year, you will prepare for clinical practice as a dual registered nurse, exploring the complexities of clinical practice, including legal ethical issues. You will explore leadership in a global context to enable you to appreciate the role that nursing plays outside of the United Kingdom.

You will also undertake a project working alongside an academic supervisor who will guide you through a topic of your interest.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Professional Leadership
• Evidence Applied to Professional Practice (Dissertation/Project/Research)
• Placements 7 and 8
• Professional, Ethical and Legal Challenges in Nursing
• Management of Complex and Long-term Conditions in Mental Health
• Preparing for Professional Practice

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/nursing-adult-msci
Surgery requires an immense amount of patience, expertise and level-headedness. ODPS have these skills in abundance. They set the highest standards for patient care in the UK. And work with nurses, surgeons and anaesthetists from the lead up to surgery right through to recovery.

In your degree, you’ll cover all these aspects of the ODP role, so you know your role in routine surgery or a life and death situation.

You’ll also get hands-on before you graduate, working in real life operating theatres. Your placement is a great opportunity to build your confidence with patients, so you can hit the ground running when you’re qualified.

WELCOME TO OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE

The experience I received on placement made me feel like I truly belonged in theatres and that I can accomplish great things with this career.

Josh

KEY STATS

52 PLACES
214 APPLICATIONS
100% EMPLOYABILITY
100% SATISFIED OVERALL WITH THEIR COURSE

ADMISSIONS AND COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 3045  e: odpeducation@le.ac.uk
WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Our course integrates academic and work-based learning in the operating theatre environment, so you graduate with skills that are highly sought after by employers.
- Placements in Nottinghamshire, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire, Derbyshire and Leicestershire, provide all the necessary experiences to develop clinical skills and exposure to the reality of this rapidly advancing area of healthcare.
- Our students and staff have created a dynamic environment in which to develop knowledge and skills and share experiences.
- You will be taught by a dedicated team who have experience of operating department management, clinical-based education and specialist areas of clinical work.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

Applicants whose first language is not English will need to demonstrate an achievement equivalent to IELTS Level 6.5.

All offers are subject to a satisfactory Health Clearance and DBS disclosure. 

*For full entry requirements, see website.*

TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
--- | --- | --- | ---
BBC or 112 UCAS points | BSc Operating Department Practice | 3 yrs | 8991

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

ODPs may work in a wide range of areas, including transplant teams, orthopaedic clinics, obstetrics and emergency care. There are also opportunities in management, research, education, and training.

The course follows the requirements of the professional College of Operating Department Practitioners and the Health and Care Professions Council. It promotes:

- Your ability to study independently.
- Your appreciation of the need to integrate theory and practice.
- Your capacity for clinical reasoning, including the evaluation of practice and critical analysis of research.
- Your understanding of the knowledge base within the curriculum and its context to practice.
- Your commitment to lifelong learning.

We use a range of learning and teaching methods to help you meet all the programme outcomes, including:

- Lectures
- Small group work
- Supervised practice
- Self-study and reflective learning

Throughout the course, we will adopt a progressive approach so that your skills are acquired at an acceptable pace. This will help you integrate theory and practice, and develop personally as well as professionally.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

- Local, regional and national NHS hospital trusts and the independent sector hospitals.

WORK-BASED LEARNING

Our ODP programme runs over a 48-week period each year. It enables you to achieve and maintain a high standard of competency because 65% of your time is spent in the clinical placement. This means you will also benefit from:

- A good individual support infrastructure, allowing you to achieve your personal goals.
- 100 weeks of varied experience over the three-year course, allowing you to develop and enhance your clinical skills.
- Regular support from expert ODP teams, enabling you to improve your inter-professional skills.
- Contact with patients, which will develop your essential patient care skills.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Our course integrates academic and work-based learning in the operating theatre environment, so you graduate with skills that are highly sought after by employers.
- Placements in Nottinghamshire, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire, Derbyshire and Leicestershire, provide all the necessary experiences to develop clinical skills and exposure to the reality of this rapidly advancing area of healthcare.
- Our students and staff have created a dynamic environment in which to develop knowledge and skills and share experiences.
- You will be taught by a dedicated team who have experience of operating department management, clinical-based education and specialist areas of clinical work.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

Applicants whose first language is not English will need to demonstrate an achievement equivalent to IELTS Level 6.5.

All offers are subject to a satisfactory Health Clearance and DBS disclosure.

*For full entry requirements, see website.*

TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
--- | --- | --- | ---
BBC or 112 UCAS points | BSc Operating Department Practice | 3 yrs | 8991

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

ODPs may work in a wide range of areas, including transplant teams, orthopaedic clinics, obstetrics and emergency care. There are also opportunities in management, research, education, and training.

The course follows the requirements of the professional College of Operating Department Practitioners and the Health and Care Professions Council. It promotes:

- Your ability to study independently.
- Your appreciation of the need to integrate theory and practice.
- Your capacity for clinical reasoning, including the evaluation of practice and critical analysis of research.
- Your understanding of the knowledge base within the curriculum and its context to practice.
- Your commitment to lifelong learning.

We use a range of learning and teaching methods to help you meet all the programme outcomes, including:

- Lectures
- Small group work
- Supervised practice
- Self-study and reflective learning

Throughout the course, we will adopt a progressive approach so that your skills are acquired at an acceptable pace. This will help you integrate theory and practice, and develop personally as well as professionally.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

- Local, regional and national NHS hospital trusts and the independent sector hospitals.

WORK-BASED LEARNING

Our ODP programme runs over a 48-week period each year. It enables you to achieve and maintain a high standard of competency because 65% of your time is spent in the clinical placement. This means you will also benefit from:

- A good individual support infrastructure, allowing you to achieve your personal goals.
- 100 weeks of varied experience over the three-year course, allowing you to develop and enhance your clinical skills.
- Regular support from expert ODP teams, enabling you to improve your inter-professional skills.
- Contact with patients, which will develop your essential patient care skills.

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Our course integrates academic and work-based learning in the operating theatre environment, so you graduate with skills that are highly sought after by employers.
- Placements in Nottinghamshire, Lincolnshire, Northamptonshire, Derbyshire and Leicestershire, provide all the necessary experiences to develop clinical skills and exposure to the reality of this rapidly advancing area of healthcare.
- Our students and staff have created a dynamic environment in which to develop knowledge and skills and share experiences.
- You will be taught by a dedicated team who have experience of operating department management, clinical-based education and specialist areas of clinical work.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

Applicants whose first language is not English will need to demonstrate an achievement equivalent to IELTS Level 6.5.

All offers are subject to a satisfactory Health Clearance and DBS disclosure.

*For full entry requirements, see website.*
BSc OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTICE

ODPs play a crucial role in a patient’s care – working alongside nurses, doctors and anaesthetists from the lead up to surgery right through to recovery. This degree covers all aspects of the job, setting you up for a career out in the field.

YEAR 1
CURRENT MODULES
• Foundations of Operating Department Practice
• Foundations of Surgical Practice
• Foundations of Anaesthetic Practice
• Practice Development and Progression 1
• Foundations of Professional Practice in Healthcare

YEAR 2
CURRENT MODULES
• Specialist Practice
• Post-Anaesthetic Practice
• Critical Care and Non-elective Practice
• Practice Development and Progression 2
• Development of Professional Practice in Healthcare

FINAL YEAR
CURRENT MODULES
• Enhanced Practice
• Practice Development and Progression 3
• Clinical Leadership and Management
• Advanced Professional Practice in Healthcare
• Major Project

The highlight for me was my paediatric placement. I was very apprehensive at first because, having children myself, I was concerned I would show my emotions, but I can guarantee this has been the best experience so far.

The staff are committed to you throughout your time here – they are supportive and I have developed a good professional relationship with them. The course certainly prepares you for this profession and it’s the best step I’ve ever taken.

KYLIE

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/odp-bsc
WE INVENTED A COMPLETELY NEW WAY TO MEASURE BLOOD PRESSURE.

WHAT WILL YOU DO FOR PATIENTS?

Researchers at Leicester developed pioneering new technology that has revolutionised blood pressure measurement for the first time in over 100 years. The device can be worn like a watch, making it easier to use and more comfortable for patients.
PHYSICISTS EXPLAIN THE WORLD IN FASCINATING WAYS.
Using a tin can, some water and an umbrella, they can tell us how much solar power falls on the earth in a single second.
In your first year, you’ll study subjects as broad as classical mechanics, relativity, atomic and particle physics. Building on our department’s research, you can lead research projects of your own in planetary science, climate physics, nanotechnology, or astrophysics.
Physicists love statistics and we are especially proud that 95% of our students are happy with our teaching – amongst the highest in the UK. (Guardian University Guide 2019)
We’ll help you figure out what you’d like to pursue after university, and put you in touch with space agencies and world-leading institutes when the time comes.

KEY STATS
113 PLACES
391 APPLICATIONS
92% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRALIA, CANADA, NETHERLANDS, SOUTH AFRICA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc Physics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>F300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>MPhys Physics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>4/5 yrs</td>
<td>F303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc Physics with Astrophysics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>F3F5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>MPhys Physics with Astrophysics with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>4/5 yrs</td>
<td>F3FM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>BSc Physics with Space Science with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>F365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABB</td>
<td>MPhys Physics with Space Science with Optional Year Abroad/in Industry</td>
<td>4/5 yrs</td>
<td>F366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOUNATION YEAR ALSO AVAILABLE
BSc Physics with Foundation Year

See page 204

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- All of our courses are accredited by the UK Institute of Physics (IOP), guaranteeing the standard of our teaching and learning.
- You will get the support you need as we have an excellent staff-student ratio and our staff operate an open door policy, meaning they are available to you throughout the day.
- Shape your degree the way you want. Our research and teaching spans physics of all types, from nanotechnology to cosmology. This means we can offer flexible degrees that allow you to explore a diverse range of topics and specialist areas in pure and applied physics.
- The department is one of only three UK physics departments to have been awarded the prestigious status of a Centre of Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL).

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
Students must be studying A level Mathematics and A level Physics or the equivalent.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 30 points with a minimum of 16 points at HL, including at least 5 in both higher level Mathematics and higher level Physics.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with at least DDM and at least grade B in A level Mathematics.

GCSE:
No specific requirements.

For full entry requirements, see website.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- BP
- Rolls-Royce
- RBS
- Thames Water
- PwC
- eBES
- Surrey Satellite Technology
- Aveva Solutions

YEAR IN INDUSTRY

You can opt to spend your third year on an industrial placement. Previous placements include:
- Airbus
- MBDA (Missile Systems)
- Rolls-Royce

PHYSICS SPECIAL TOPICS

Our unique Physics Special Topics module is an in-house journal that provides valuable experience in the peer review process. Student papers from Physics Special Topics have received international media coverage.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- In Year Three, you can undertake a 10-week research project with an industrial partner. You will gain project, budget and team management experience in a professional environment on a project that has real impact.
- We have a dedicated Careers Tutor, who can provide information, advice and guidance on the graduate job application process.
**BSc/MPhys PHYSICS**

Matter and energy. Waves and fields. Relativity and mechanics. In this degree, you’ll be studying the most fundamental of the sciences: physics. From the sub-atomic and cosmological, to the trajectory of your own career, you’ll be learning things that confound, captivate and inspire you.

**YEAR 1**
You will acquire an appreciation of the scope and impact of modern physics, and the use of mathematics, computing and experimentation to solve important real-world problems. This programme offers the widest choice of option modules.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Mechanics
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Mathematical Physics 1.1
- Waves and Quanta
- Experimental Physics 1
- Introduction to Applied Physics, Astrophysics and Modern Physics

**YEAR 2**
You will study two of the most important physics theories – electromagnetic fields and quantum mechanics – and condensed matter physics, one of the most important applied physics areas. Option modules explore more advanced concepts.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Mathematical Physics 2
- Relativity, Quantum Physics and Particles
- Electromagnetic Fields
- Condensed Matter
- Intermediate Astrophysics and Applied Physics

**YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR**
You delve further into subjects that intrigue you, through specialist options, along with group and research projects.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Quantum Mechanics
- Python
- Applied and Medical Physics
- Elementary Particles: The Standard Model and Beyond
- Quasars and Cosmology

**MPhys FINAL YEAR**
You will extend your fundamental knowledge of physics focussing on the principles and practice of professional research. You will carry out advanced reading and research projects in your chosen fields.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Radiation Processes
- Nanotechnology: Techniques and Devices
- Black Holes and Accretion Astrophysics
- General Relativity and Quantum Fields

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
[www.le.ac.uk/physics-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/physics-bsc)
[www.le.ac.uk/physics-mphys](http://www.le.ac.uk/physics-mphys)

---

**BSc/MPhys PHYSICS WITH ASTROPHYSICS**

Galaxies, stars, nebulae, black holes, quasars, pulsars, novas, supernovas. Astrophysics deals with physics on a big scale. In this degree, you’ll cover a range of astrophysics subjects, alongside the fundamentals of physics and maths.

**YEAR 1**
You will acquire an appreciation of the scope and impact of modern physics, and the use of mathematics, computing and experimentation to solve important real-world problems. You will begin your study of astrophysics.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Mechanics
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Mathematical Physics 1.1
- Waves and Quanta
- Experimental Physics 1
- Introduction to Applied Physics, Astrophysics and Space Science

**YEAR 2**
You will study electromagnetic fields and quantum mechanics. Option modules explore the astrophysics of galaxies, the Universe, and the lives of stars and planets.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Mathematical Physics 2
- Relativity, Quantum Physics and Particles
- Electromagnetic Fields
- Condensed Matter
- Intermediate Astrophysics and Modern Physics

**YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR**
You will extend your fundamental knowledge of physics focussing on the principles and practice of professional research. You will carry out advanced reading and research projects in your chosen fields.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Radiation Processes
- Nanotechnology: Techniques and Devices
- Black Holes and Accretion Astrophysics
- General Relativity and Quantum Fields

**MPhys FINAL YEAR**
You will extend your fundamental knowledge of physics and begin to focus on the principles and practice of professional research. You will carry out advanced reading and research projects in your chosen fields.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**
- Space Plasmas
- Radiation Processes
- Black Holes and Accretion Astrophysics
- General Relativity and Quantum Fields

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**
[www.le.ac.uk/astrophys-bsc](http://www.le.ac.uk/astrophys-bsc)
[www.le.ac.uk/astrophys-mphys](http://www.le.ac.uk/astrophys-mphys)
BSc/MPhys PHYSICS WITH SPACE SCIENCE

When we look up at the stars, it’s impossible not to wonder. This degree takes your curiosity seriously. Alongside the fundamentals of physics, you’ll study areas like space astronomy, Earth observation, rocket propulsion and human spaceflight.

YEAR 1
You will acquire an appreciation of the scope and impact of modern physics, and the use of mathematics, computing and experimentation to solve important real-world problems. You will begin your study of space science.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Mechanics
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Mathematical Physics 1.1
- Waves and Quanta
- Experimental Physics 1
- Introduction to Astrophysics, Modern Physics and Space Science

YEAR 2
You will study classical electromagnetic fields and quantum mechanics. Your option modules will explore spacecraft design and planetary missions.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Mathematical Physics 2
- Relativity, Quantum Physics and Particles
- Electromagnetic Fields
- Condensed Matter Physics
- Intermediate Astrophysics and Space Science

YEAR 3/BSc FINAL YEAR
Your third year will allow you to delve further into subjects that intrigue you, through advanced specialist options, along with group and research projects.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Astrodynamics
- Python
- The Space Environment
- Planetary Physics

MPhys FINAL YEAR
You will extend your fundamental knowledge of physics and begin to focus on the principles and practice of professional research. You will carry out advanced reading and research projects in your chosen fields.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Space Plasmas
- Advanced Space Science
- Black Holes and Accretion Astrophysics
- General Relativity and Quantum Fields

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/space-sci-bsc
www.le.ac.uk/space-sci-mphys

The Physics Department staff are friendly and always there to support you. Their open-door policy means I am always able to find a member of staff when I need help.

GEORGE

View George’s blog at studentblogs.le.ac.uk
FROM SPRAINS TO SERIOUS INJURIES, PHYSIOS HELP PEOPLE GET BACK ON THEIR FEET. AND FROM YOUR FIRST YEAR, YOU’LL LEARN TO ASSESS SYMPTOMS AND TREAT PATIENTS FROM ALL WALKS OF LIFE – WITH ALL KINDS OF CONDITIONS.

Talking with patients and getting the bigger picture can make all the difference to how you’ll approach an injury. With that in mind, our lecturers put a real focus on developing your communication skills to help patients stay motivated and overcome an injury.

With a series of placements, you’ll get familiar with the day-to-day demands of the job and have all the hours you need to qualify as a physio.
TYPICAL OFFER | COURSE | DURATION | UCAS CODE
--- | --- | --- | ---
ABB | BSc Physiotherapy | 3 yrs | B160

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- You will have a wide variety of clinical opportunities through our many clinical partnerships with hospitals in the region, from Leicester’s big city hospitals, specialist rehabilitation units, physiotherapy departments in the community, and through our many links with clinical sites in the wider East Midlands health region.

- We have a vibrant student community led by the Physiotherapy Society that, in conjunction with LUSUMA (Leicester University Students’ Union Medical Association), organises academic, sporting, charity and social events throughout the year, as well as being a source of peer support.

- You will benefit from our excellent, dedicated physiotherapy facilities including three large practical rooms, a movement analysis room, clinical skills labs, 360° immersion simulation facility and a large dissecting room where anatomy is taught using real cadavers.

- The course is delivered by an enthusiastic team of lecturer-practitioner staff who are all experts in their chosen clinical fields. As working practitioners, our staff teach not from made-up paper-patient scenarios, but from real cases they have experienced in the clinical practice part of their working week.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

SUBJECT-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:
A levels: ABB including Biology, Human Biology or Physical Education.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass diploma with 30 points with a minimum of 16 at HL including grade 6 in Biology. Minimum of 4 in HL Maths or 5 in SL Mathematics, or 6 in Maths Studies required if grade B/6 not held at GCSE. Minimum of 5 in English Language required if grade B/6 not held at GCSE. Minimum grade 3 required in at least three other subjects if not held at grade C/5 at GCSE.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDD in Applied Science/Medical Science/Forensic Science. Any other BTEC subject must be taken with an A level grade B in Biology, Human Biology or Physical Education.

GCSE:
Six subjects including grade B/6 in English Language and Maths, plus grade C/5 in four other subjects including Combined or Single Science subjects.

For full entry requirements, see website.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- After successful completion of your undergraduate course, you will be eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy (CSP). This course has received full approval from both the HCPC and CSP.

- Many of our graduates go into employment as Band 5 physiotherapists in the NHS to consolidate their knowledge and skills as they undertake job rotations that encompass all key areas of physiotherapy.

- Graduates from this course are highly employable – there is demand for newly qualified physiotherapists in the NHS, sport and leisure industry, private and charitable sectors.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS

- Many graduates work in the NHS. Others have used their qualification to travel and work abroad either for VSO, local health provision or private practice. Several graduates work in professional sport alongside their NHS or private practice.
BSc PHYSIOTHERAPY

Physios help people get back on their feet, treating patients from all walks of life – with all kinds of conditions. Sound rewarding? We think so too. In this degree, you’ll learn what it takes to become a physiotherapist and start changing lives for the better.

YEAR 1
You will study the science of normal body systems to promote an understanding of their structure, function and inter-relationships, before moving on to altered and abnormal function and the role of assessment and rehabilitation. You will explore issues of personal and professional development, health and wellbeing in order to further prepare for learning in the practice environment.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Clinical Skills: Appendicular Anatomy
• Clinical Skills: Pathophysiology
• Clinical Skills: Introducing Practice
• Clinical Skills: Axial Anatomy
• Professional Development
• Evidence-based Practice

YEAR 2
The second year develops your knowledge and skills, relating these to the scientific and therapeutic bases of physiotherapy in 20 weeks of university-based activity and 12 weeks of clinical practice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Clinical Skills: MSK
• Clinical Skills: Cardiorespiratory
• Clinical Skills: Neurology
• Placement Education
• Evidence-based Practice
• Professional Development
• Placement Education

FINAL YEAR
The third year and final academic year further develops clinical practice by enhancing your ability to function as an autonomous practitioner, partner and leader in 16 weeks of university-based activity and 17 weeks of clinical practice. The learning environment will enable you to build upon what you learned in Year Two and you will have the opportunity to work with a range of professional colleagues.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Placement Education
• Clinical Skills: Enhancing Practice
• Professional Development
• Evidence-based Practice: Dissertation

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/physiotherapy-bsc
MEET YOUR TUTOR
DR SETH O’NEILL

Seth is a musculoskeletal physiotherapist and teaches anatomy, clinical skills and research at Leicester. He also continues his clinical work in a successful private practice.

Seth has a passion for research and believes it can drive improvements in clinical care. He aims to inspire our physiotherapy students to engage in their own meaningful research, so they can improve their clinical and academic practice. This approach has led to Leicester students successfully showcasing their work at leading international physiotherapy conferences.

Seth’s own research interests lie in tendon and soft tissue disorders, and back pain.
WELCOME TO POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The course challenges your beliefs, forces you to think critically, and makes you more open-minded.

MARIJA

DOES BREXIT SPELL THE END OF THE EUROPEAN UNION? WHY ARE MORE NATIONS EMPOWERING RADICAL LEADERS? HAS ISIS FORCED US TO REDEFINE THE TERMS OF A JUST WAR?

A Politics degree is made for people who love to tackle the big topics.

In your first year, you’ll study political concepts, power and ethics. From there, the scope widens to take in specialised areas of study as you build towards your third-year dissertation.

You’ll learn to write, reason and argue with sparkling clarity – skills that are right at home in journalism, marketing and, of course, politics.

KEY STATS

178 PLACES
1055 APPLICATIONS
96% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD
AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CZECH REPUBLIC, FRANCE, JAPAN, NETHERLANDS, SOUTH KOREA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 5281  e: cssadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES
t: +44 (0)116 252 2702  e: poladmiss@le.ac.uk

190
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA Politics with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>L200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA International Relations with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>L250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA International Relations and History with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>LV21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA Politics and Economics with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>LL12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA Politics and International Relations with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>L290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA Politics and Sociology with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>LL23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OTHER JOINT COURSES WITH POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

| BA History and Politics | See page 119 |
| LLB Law with Politics  | See page 133 |

WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- Learn from experts exploring some of the most important and interesting issues in national and international politics. From poverty, debt and terrorism to ethnic conflict and environmental change.
- Hear from influential guest speakers about their lives in politics, including MPs, members of the House of Lords, MEPs, members of the US Congress, officials from UK and EU institutions, diplomats, and senior personnel from the armed forces.
- Since politics and international relations is not confined to one place, nor will you be. We share links with universities worldwide, enabling you to experience a new culture and study politics from different perspectives by choosing to study abroad.
- Enhance your learning and get to know other students by getting involved with our student society, which organises a series of events, including visit speakers, socials and a Summer Ball.

OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE:
Pass Diploma with 28 points with a minimum of 15 points at HL.

BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
Pass Diploma with DDM.

GCSE:
Grade B/5 required in Mathematics for BA Politics and Economics. No specific requirements for any other course.

For full entry requirements, see website.

GRADUATE DESTINATIONS

EXAMPLE EMPLOYERS
- BNP Paribas
- HSBC
- Credit Agricole
- Applus Aerospace
- Spottydog Communications

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- The Parliamentary Studies module is approved and co-taught by staff at the Houses of Parliament and has the support of the Speaker and the Clerk of the House in the House of Commons, and the Lord Speaker and the Clerk of the Parliaments in the House of Lords.
BA POLITICS

Who holds power and why? Is globalisation positive? When is war just? Politics is made for people who love to tackle the big topics. In this degree, you’ll study political systems and learn how to write, research and reason with incredible clarity.

YEAR 1
You will take introductory modules that focus on the study of government, political ideas and ideologies, and power and ethics. You will also have a choice of optional modules in Politics and International Relations.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Politics, Power and Ethics
• Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
• Key Concepts in International Relations
• Introduction to American Politics
• Order and Disorder: International Relations from 1989 to the Present
• Power in the World Economy

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of Government and Political Theory. There is also greater flexibility to shape the course of your degree as you choose from a range of optional modules in Government, Political Theory, and International Relations.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Political Analysis 1: Understanding Political Science Research
• Political Analysis 2: Preparing for Your Dissertation
• Political Parties in Contemporary Britain
• Sex and Gender in Global Politics
• Latin American Politics
• European Union Politics

FINAL YEAR
You will have the freedom to specialise in areas of the subject that particularly interest you, as well as writing a 10,000-word dissertation on a topic of your own choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Feminism
• Parliamentary Studies
• American Political Development
• The American Presidency
• Global Justice and Human Rights
• Politics of the International Drug Trade

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-ba

BA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The world is built on relationships. But how are these shaped and tested by global issues like terrorism, human rights and the distribution of power? You’ll learn about the key concepts of international relations, as well as how to work out in the field.

YEAR 1
You will take introductory modules on International Relations that focus on international relations from 1945 to the present, ethics and international relations, classic texts in international relations, and the world economy.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
• Politics, Power and Ethics
• Case Studies in Politics, Power and Ethics
• Key Concepts in International Relations
• Case Studies in Post-Cold War (Dis-)Order
• Power in the World Economy
• Political Concepts

YEAR 2
You will look in more detail at theories of international relations, international security, and foreign policy. There is also greater flexibility to shape the course of your degree as you choose from a range of optional modules in International Relations and Politics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Political Analysis 1: Understanding Political Science Research
• Political Analysis 2: Preparing For Your Dissertation
• Political Parties in Contemporary Britain
• Sex and Gender in Global Politics
• Latin American Politics
• European Union Politics

FINAL YEAR
You will produce a 10,000-word dissertation on an International Relations subject of your choice, and choose specialist modules in areas of the subject that particularly interest you.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Feminism
• American Political Development
• The Politics of Counter-Terrorism
• Global Justice and Human Rights
• Technology, Politics and War
• Politics of the International Drug Trade

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/international-relations-ba
BA INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND HISTORY

How did the Cold War divide the world? What is the current state of Britain’s political system? In this degree, you’ll explore the link between history and international relations, and learn how to tackle the most important issues facing world politics.

YEAR 1
You will study a number of core and optional modules to help provide you with a solid understanding of History and International Relations.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Barbarism and Civilisation
- Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
- Key Concepts in International Relations
- Power in the World Economy
- Great Britain and the State We’re In
- American History Since 1877

YEAR 2
The majority of your modules will be elective so that you have the chance to choose from a wide range of modules according to your historical or political interests. The only stipulation is that you choose half History and half International Relations modules.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Perceiving the Past
- Race and Ethnicity
- Anglo-Saxon England to Alfred
- Rise and Fall of the Soviet Union
- International Theory
- Sex and Gender in Global Politics
- Latin American Politics
- Jack the Ripper

FINAL YEAR
You have even more chance to shape the course of your degree with the only compulsory module being the dissertation, which is on a topic of your choice.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- The USA and the Vietnam War
- Political Satire
- Making Nazis: Propaganda and Persuasion in the Third Reich, 1933-1945
- The Politics of Counter-Terrorism
- Slavery in the Americas
- When Two Dragons Fight: China and Japan at War in the 20th Century
- Politics of the International Drug Trade

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/international-hist-ba

BA POLITICS AND ECONOMICS

Politics and economics will always go hand in hand. In this degree, you’ll explore how each discipline impacts the other, how to analyse political issues and ideologies, and what it takes to solve real-world economic problems.

YEAR 1
You will cover the basics of macroeconomics and microeconomics whilst gaining a solid foundation in politics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Microeconomics
- Maths for Economics 1
- Politics, Power and Ethics
- Case Studies in Politics, Power and Ethics
- Political Concepts
- Power in the World Economy

YEAR 2
Your core modules will continue to build upon your knowledge of macro- and microeconomics. There is also greater flexibility to shape the course of your degree as you choose from a range of optional modules in Politics. You will take half your modules in Politics and half in Economics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Intermediate Microeconomics
- Intermediate Macroeconomics
- Sex and Gender in Global Politics
- Latin American Politics
- The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy
- Contemporary Political Philosophy: Theories of Justice

FINAL YEAR
You have the chance to shape your degree according to your own interests with the only core module being the dissertation, which will be on a subject of your choosing. You can choose all of your remaining modules from a wide range of topics.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
- Feminism
- The Politics of War and Peace: Northern Ireland After 1972
- American Political Development
- Industrial Economics
- The American Presidency
- Politics of the International Drug Trade
- Political Participation in Britain

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-econ-ba
BA POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

How is power wielded on a national and international level? What is the relationship between the two? This degree will give you a solid grounding in both politics and international relations, helping you build the skills to make your mark out in the field.

YEAR 1
You will take introductory modules in Politics and International Relations. They focus on power and ethics, international relations from 1945 to the present, and political ideas and ideologies.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Cold War, Crisis and Confrontation: International Relations, 1945-89
• Politics, Power and Ethics
• Order and Disorder: International Relations from 1989 to the Present
• Case Studies in Politics, Power and Ethics
• Comparative European Politics
• Power in the World Economy

YEAR 2
You will develop your understanding of Politics and International Relations. You will be able to choose from a range of modules in Government, International Relations, and Political and International Theory.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Political Analysis 1: Understanding Political Science Research
• Political Ideas
• Sex and Gender in Global Politics
• Latin American Politics
• The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy
• Contemporary Political Philosophy: Theories of Justice

FINAL YEAR
You will have the freedom to specialise in an area that particularly interests you. You will also write a 10,000-word dissertation on a topic of your own choosing.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Feminism
• The Politics of War and Peace: Northern Ireland After 1972
• British Politics and European Integration
• The American Presidency
• The Politics of Slavery
• Politics of the International Drug Trade

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-international-ba

BA POLITICS AND SOCIOLOGY

How does the political world shape the social order? It’s an immense question. But in this degree, you’ll learn how to break it down into usable parts by studying politics and sociology side by side.

YEAR 1
During your first year, you will split your time equally between politics and sociology to ensure that you get a solid grounding in both subjects.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Politics, Power and Ethics
• Society in Transformation
• Sociology: A Beginner’s Guide
• Comparative European Politics
• Political Concepts
• Power in the World Economy

YEAR 2
In your second year, you will have the flexibility to choose the majority of your own modules so that you can delve deeper into the areas of Politics and Sociology that interest you the most.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Using Numbers in Social Research
• Live Sociology
• Gender and Society
• Political Ideas
• Latin American Politics
• The Making of Contemporary US Foreign Policy

FINAL YEAR
In your final year, the only core module you will take is the dissertation. The option modules that you take are up to you. You’ll be able to choose from a wide range of modules in politics and sociology. Half of your time will be spent studying politics and the other half sociology.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• American Political Development
• Drugs and Society
• Football and Society
• Political Participation in Britain
• The Politics of War and Peace: Northern Ireland after 1972
• The Global Sex Trade

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/politics-soc-ba
The UK faces an uncertain future withdrawing from the European Union. Pioneering research by Professor Adam Cygan is seeking to understand what Brexit will really mean.
WHAT MAKES US TICK?

It’s a big question. And over the ages, has drawn explanations from religion, philosophy, the arts and sciences. In the past hundred years or so, psychology has given us astounding insights into the human mind.

Needless to say, it’s a far-reaching field. In your first year, you’ll explore the major disciplines that have held sway and reshaped how we understand ourselves – and our behaviours.

You’ll direct your degree towards the areas that interest you, study fascinating experiments, and formulate and run your own.

When you graduate, research and writing will be your big strengths, along with a broad ability to help people in real and meaningful ways.

KEY STATS

223 PLACES

1357 APPLICATIONS

97% EMPLOYABILITY

STUDY ABROAD NETHERLANDS

Studying Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience has given me a whole new perspective of the world and the people around me – allowing me to become more insightful, critical and curious.

ENNA

ADMISSIONS ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 5281  e: mbspadmissions@le.ac.uk

COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 229 7197  e: psyc-recruitment@le.ac.uk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Typical Offer</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>UCAS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>BSc Psychology with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>C800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>BSc Applied Psychology with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>C811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAB/ABB</td>
<td>BSc Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience with Optional Year Abroad</td>
<td>3/4 yrs</td>
<td>C8BC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Why Choose Leicester?**

- Gain the necessary academic knowledge of psychological theory and practice to progress in your future career. All of our degrees are British Psychological Society (BPS) accredited.
- We offer a range of degrees and flexible courses allowing you to tailor your studies to your own interests, particularly in the second and third year.
- Our student Psychology Society organises lectures and visits and has a lively social programme.
- We have very good student support, including our own Help Desk and online discussion boards for queries.
- Learn from experts delivering world-leading research across a variety of areas. Expertise ranges from biological and cognitive psychology, through to more social and applied areas.
- You can contribute to cutting-edge research that is being conducted in the School. You will have the opportunity to complete a psychology research project into an area that interests you.

**Other Qualifications and Requirements**

**International Baccalaureate:**
Pass Diploma with 32/30 points.

**BTEC National Extended Diploma:**
BTEC National Diploma: Pass Diploma with DDD/DDM. Must have strong GCSE background.

**Access to HE:**
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits, 30 of those level 3 credits at distinction, plus the three GCSEs or equivalents stated below.

**GCSE:**
Five subjects at grade C/4 or above including English Language, Mathematics or Statistics, and a science from Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Science or Additional Science.

*For full entry requirements, see website.*

**Graduate Destinations**

**Example Employers**
- Zenith Media
- Deloitte
- Priory Hospital
- National Fostering Agency
- HMP Whitemoor
- Civil Service
- IQPC

**Facilities**

We have dedicated, state-of-the-art facilities with specialist equipment including:

- Eye trackers for reading research
- EEG to measure electrical response in the brain
- Virtual reality laboratory to create studies in the spatial cognition field
- A judgement and decision-making laboratory
- BioPac equipment to measure galvanic skin response
- A range of neuropsychological tests and questionnaires
- Computer lab for practicals and testing cubicles

**Career Development**

- We have a departmental careers tutor who organises regular employability events and can give individual advice.
- We have an extensive programme of lectures and talks from invited speakers. Professionals (including chartered psychologists) from a broad range of areas give insights into their career paths and what their area can involve, e.g. occupational psychology, clinical psychology, forensic psychology, and counselling.
- An annual careers event, Intentions after Graduation, can help you focus on potential careers and the ways into them.
- Our careers activity is based on feedback from current students – our focus is on your priorities.
- There are opportunities for you to complete the Leicester Award, which is embedded in the first-year programme.
BSc PSYCHOLOGY

What makes us tick? For psychologists, it’s the ultimate question – and one you’ll look at from many angles. When you graduate, you’ll have a wealth of insight into the human mind, as well as the ability to help people in real and meaningful ways.

YEAR 1
Your first year will give you a firm grounding in both basic and applied psychology alongside practical research experience, including the use of computers for data collection and analysis. This year is common to the degrees in Psychology, Applied Psychology and Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Historical Perspectives in Psychology
• Introduction to Brain and Behaviour
• Introduction to Sensation, Perception and Cognition
• Introduction to Social, Developmental and Applied Psychology
• Psychological Research Skills
• Thinking and Communicating like a Psychologist

YEAR 2
You will continue examining broad contemporary issues in a wide variety of psychological topics. You will also extend your research and statistical skills in focused lab practicals regarding psychological phenomena.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Information Processing and Cognition
• Practical Research Skills in Psychology
• Psychology Research Project
• Psychopathology: An Integrated Approach to Disorders of the Mind
• Social and Developmental Psychology
• Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience
• Topics in Health and Wellbeing
• Topics in Social and Developmental Psychology

FINAL YEAR
You will examine more specialised topics in greater depth, and you will also apply your research and intellectual skills to investigate a novel research topic for a dissertation under the guidance of a supervisor.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Advanced Social and Developmental Psychology
• Brain and Cognition
• Psychology Dissertation Project
• Clinical Psychology
• Individual and Interactive Decision-Making
• Learning Theories: Understanding and Predicting Behaviour
• Psychology Across the Lifespan
• Individual Differences and Wellbeing

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/psychology-bsc

BSc APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

The value of psychological expertise is recognised in all walks of life. You’ll focus on forensic, occupational and clinical psychology, working with applied psychologists and carrying out research that will set you up for a career in the field.

YEAR 1
Your first year will give you a firm grounding in both basic and applied psychology alongside practical research experience, including the use of computers for data collection and analysis. This year is common to the degrees in Psychology, Applied Psychology and Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Historical Perspectives in Psychology
• Introduction to Brain and Behaviour
• Introduction to Sensation, Perception and Cognition
• Introduction to Social, Developmental and Applied Psychology
• Psychological Research Skills
• Thinking and Communicating like a Psychologist

YEAR 2
You will continue examining broad contemporary issues in a wide variety of psychological topics. You will also extend your research and statistical skills in a focused lab practical and you will begin to specialise in applied psychology.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Applied Psychology Research Project
• Information Processing and Cognition
• Practical Research Skills in Psychology
• Psychopathology: An Integrated Approach to Disorders of the Mind
• Social and Developmental Psychology
• Topics in Professional Psychology
• Topics in Health and Wellbeing
• Topics in Social and Developmental Psychology

FINAL YEAR
You will examine more specialised topics in greater depth, and you will also apply your research and intellectual skills to investigate a research problem in applied psychology for a dissertation under the guidance of a supervisor.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Advanced Applied Psychology
• Advanced Social and Developmental Psychology
• Brain and Cognition
• Applied Psychology Dissertation Project
• Clinical Psychology
• Forensic Psychology
• Individual Differences and Wellbeing
• Occupational Psychology

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/app-psychology-bsc
BSc PSYCHOLOGY WITH COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE

How can we harness the brain’s activity to better understand how we think, feel and behave? This is what cognitive neuroscience is all about. And studied side-by-side with psychology, the answers have an impressive range of real-world applications.

YEARS

YEAR 1
Your first year will give you a firm grounding in both basic and applied psychology alongside practical research experience. This year is common to the degrees in Psychology, Applied Psychology and Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Historical Perspectives in Psychology
• Introduction to Brain and Behaviour
• Introduction to Sensation, Perception and Cognition
• Introduction to Social, Developmental and Applied Psychology
• Psychological Research Skills
• Thinking and Communicating like a Psychologist

YEAR 2
You will continue examining broad contemporary issues in a wide variety of psychological topics. You will also extend your research and statistical skills in a focused lab practical and you will begin to specialise in cognitive neuroscience.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Information Processing and Cognition
• Practical Research Skills in Psychology
• Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience Research Project
• Psychopathology: An Integrated Approach to Disorders of the Mind
• Social and Developmental Psychology
• Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience
• Topics in Clinical Neuroscience
• Topics in Health and Wellbeing

FINAL YEAR
You will examine more specialised topics in greater depth, and you will also apply your research and intellectual skills to investigate a cutting-edge issue in cognitive neuroscience for a dissertation under the guidance of a supervisor.

EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES
• Advanced Cognitive Neuroscience
• Advanced Social and Developmental Psychology
• Brain and Cognition
• Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience Dissertation Project
• Visual Cognition: From the Laboratory to the Real World
• Clinical and Cognitive Neuropsychology
• Evolution, Cognition and Behaviour
• Neuroscience of Mental Health

FULL COURSE INFORMATION
www.le.ac.uk/neuro-psychology-bsc
EVER NOTICED THAT POLITICIANS ARGUING IN PARLIAMENT LOOK A LOT LIKE CHILDREN FIGHTING IN A PLAYGROUND?

Sociologists make connections from the things that exist right in front of our eyes, but are rarely seen. In a nutshell, they connect the dots of a very complex world – from cosmetic surgery to citizenship, fashion trends to childhood.

With so many areas to explore, flexibility is a big part of a Sociology degree. To a large extent you can choose to study and research topics that interest you. But it’s not all theory and textbooks. You’ll collect data in the field, analyse it and write it up.

A semester studying in a different country might be a sociology student’s dream. It’s an option that’s open to you, as is a career in social service, education, community development or criminal justice.
### Why Choose Leicester?
- We receive excellent student satisfaction scores in the National Student Survey. We are noted for the quality of our teaching and the support students receive from staff.
- Learn from experts who regularly contribute to major national and international journals, and have authored or edited nearly 50 books. Our research informs your teaching.
- Experience a different culture. You will have the opportunity to spend a semester studying abroad through the University’s international exchange programme.

### Career Development
- The second year module, Sociology and the World of Work, will help you prepare for life after university and show you how the theory of sociology can be put into practice in the workplace.
- You will regularly discuss career ambitions with your personal tutors at each level of study, building up a profile of your preferred career pathways.
- You can use your own work experience as a focus for your third year research project, providing a more reflexive approach to thinking about future careers.

### A Proud History
- The roots of Sociology at Leicester run deep. Leicester was one of the very first universities to teach sociology in the UK. Many of the most prominent figures in British and European Sociology have been associated with Leicester, including Norbert Elias (acclaimed as one of the greatest thinkers of the 20th century), Sir Anthony Giddens, Laurie Taylor, and John Goldthorpe.
- Today, our heritage and international reputation means you benefit from an exciting curriculum with academic expertise across the spectrum of sociology.

### Other Qualifications and Requirements
**International Baccalaureate:**
Pass Diploma with 28 points with a minimum of 15 points at HL.

**BTEC National Extended Diploma:**
DDM.

**Access to HE:**
Pass relevant diploma with 45 credits at level 3, including some at distinction.

**GCSE:**
No specific requirements.

For full entry requirements, see website.

### Graduate Destinations
**Example Employers**
- Facebook
- Teletrec Navman
- Hampshire County Council
- Mencap

### Typical Offer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPICAL OFFER</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>UCAS CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBB</td>
<td>BA Sociology</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>L300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Joint Courses with Sociology
- BA Media and Society
- BA Politics and Sociology

See page 146
See page 194
**BA SOCIOLOGY**

Sociology is the study of humans in society. It sounds broad because it is, but it will take you into the most fascinating areas of social existence, all around the globe and into every aspect of modern life.

**YEAR 1**

In your first year, you will gain a solid foundation in the principles of sociology through six core modules covering a mixture of theoretical ideas and substantive topics.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Society in Transformation
- Sociology: A Beginner’s Guide
- Power, Privilege and Diversity
- Cybersociology
- Thinking Sociologically About Crime
- We Are What We Buy: Consumption, Self and Identity

**YEAR 2**

You will gain more freedom to shape your degree and follow your interests and career objectives in your second year when you can choose three option modules to make your learning experience more individual.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Doing Social Research
- Using Numbers in Social Research
- Sociological Theory Explored
- Interpreting Sociological Texts
- Live Sociology
- Gender and Society
- Japan: Culture, History and Power
- Sociology of Fashion
- Work, Employment and Society
- Victims and Offenders

**FINAL YEAR**

In your final year, you will carry out a supervised research project, conducting research in an area of your choice.

**EXAMPLE CURRENT MODULES**

- Modern Sociological Theory
- Research Project
- Drugs and Society
- Living with Risk
- Football and Society
- Social Movements
- Space, Place and Contemporary Culture
- Autobiographical Society
- Sociology of Health and Illness
- Growing Up and Growing Older
- International Migration
- Global Sex Trade

---

**FULL COURSE INFORMATION**

[www.le.ac.uk/sociology-ba](http://www.le.ac.uk/sociology-ba)
WE ARE EXPLORING THE DIFFERENT WAYS MIGRANTS BECOME BRITISH CITIZENS.

WHAT JOURNEY WILL YOU TAKE?

Researchers in the Department of Sociology are exploring migrants’ perceptions and experiences of the citizenship process to understand how it affects their happiness, sense of belonging and political participation.
WE TEND TO THINK THAT HIGH ACHIEVERS HAVE ALWAYS HAD A SMOOTH PATH, BUT IT’S NOT ALWAYS THE CASE.

Sir James Dyson built over 5,000 prototypes before he hit on a winning design. And Steven Spielberg was rejected from film school – three times.

If you’ve got your sights set on becoming an engineer, a computer programmer or a chemist (but don’t quite have the marks), our STEM Foundation Year degree can get you there.

A foundation year will take you straight into an undergraduate degree in Science, Engineering or Mathematics. From there, you’re just a few years away from the career you thought was out of reach.
## WHY CHOOSE LEICESTER?

- By successfully completing the STEM Foundation Year, you will automatically progress on to the first year of your chosen undergraduate degree.
- You will be taught by experts from across a number of departments, ensuring you are prepared thoroughly for undergraduate study.
- The course strongly emphasises the development of essential professional and personal skills, which are necessary throughout your studies and beyond.
- Be part of our undergraduate community and enjoy all aspects of the Leicester student experience, from the Students’ Union and leisure facilities, to our accommodation and support services.

## OTHER QUALIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

### A LEVEL:
BBB or points equivalent from your best three A levels (non-traditional A levels considered). Must have taken at least Maths or Physics at AS Level or hold GCSEs Grade A or A* in Mathematics and Physics.

### BTEC NATIONAL EXTENDED DIPLOMA:
DDM in appropriate subject area – typically Engineering or a Physical Science discipline.

### ACCESS TO HE COURSES IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING:
45 L3 credits, including some at Distinction in relevant science and Mathematics modules.

For full entry requirements, see website.

## SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICS (STEM) WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

This is for you if you are a BTEC, Access or A level student who wants to study an undergraduate degree in Science, Engineering, Technology or Maths (STEM) at the University of Leicester but may not have studied the subjects required for entry on to the first year of our degree courses.

## MODULES

### MATHEMATICS
Core A level content, with an emphasis on developing your competence and confidence at applying mathematics to problems in the physical sciences.

### SCIENCE I: MATERIALS
Phases of matter (solids, liquids and gases), atomic structure and radioactivity, chemical bonds and chemical reactions, properties of solids (engineering materials, elastic properties, strength, toughness, failure and electrical properties).

### SCIENCE II: MECHANICS
Newton’s laws, forces, mass, velocity acceleration, projectiles, momentum, angular momentum, circular motion, simple harmonic motion, and resonance.

### SCIENCE III: HEAT AND ENERGY
Temperature, heat, power, ideal gases, and kinetic theory.

### SCIENCE IV: ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
Light, optics, and the quantum world.

## METHODS AND TECHNIQUES
Core study skills and professional competencies necessary for successful university-level study. Reading scientific literature, research techniques, report writing skills, presentation skills, computer programming, and algorithms.

## PHYSICAL SCIENCE LABORATORY
Basic experimental techniques, health and safety in the laboratory, recording data, data analysis, and report writing.

## HOW TO APPLY
You should apply for your chosen undergraduate degree (with Foundation Year) through UCAS. The relevant UCAS codes are indicated above. Once you have successfully completed the STEM Foundation Year, you will automatically progress on to the first year of the relevant undergraduate degree.

## FUNDING
Please see [www.le.ac.uk/fees-funding-ug](http://www.le.ac.uk/fees-funding-ug)

## FULL COURSE INFORMATION
- [www.le.ac.uk/compsci-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/compsci-foundation)
- [www.le.ac.uk/engineering-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/engineering-foundation)
- [www.le.ac.uk/geography-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/geography-foundation)
- [www.le.ac.uk/geology-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/geology-foundation)
- [www.le.ac.uk/maths-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/maths-foundation)
- [www.le.ac.uk/physics-foundation](http://www.le.ac.uk/physics-foundation)
WELCOME TO DISTANCE LEARNING DEGREES

WE OFFER THREE UNDERGRADUATE COURSES VIA DISTANCE LEARNING.

Studying by distance learning gives you the flexibility to gain new skills and expertise whilst keeping up with your work or family commitments.

Our modules are supported by interactive online activities, tutorials and course material.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANCIENT HISTORY

COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 2903  e: artshumsdl@le.ac.uk

MANAGEMENT STUDIES

COURSE ENQUIRIES

t: +44 (0)116 252 5649  e: ulsb.study@le.ac.uk
COURSE  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archaeology and Ancient History</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>1-6 yrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History and Classical Archaeology</td>
<td>1-6 yrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>19-44 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Qualifications

Certificates and Diploma Programmes

Certificates of Higher Education are suitable for people who have no prior academic qualifications and are equivalent to the first year of a degree.

Diplomas of Higher Education are the next step up from a Certificate and are equivalent to the second year of a degree.

Studying for a Certificate or Diploma can offer an alternative entry route to some of our degree courses.

Honours Degrees

Our distance learning honours degrees are awarded at exactly the same level as our full-time, campus-based degrees. They allow you to fit studying for a University of Leicester degree around your work and family commitments.

Funding

Financial support for students taking undergraduate distance learning courses is available. You may be eligible to apply for a Tuition Fee Loan to cover the full cost of your fees.

www.gov.uk/student-finance/parttime-students

If you are studying whilst working, you may find some support is available from your employer. Please contact the relevant course admissions tutor or secretary to find out the fees for your course.

Archaeology and Ancient History

Archaeology


Develop your understanding of the lives and societies of the past, with the flexibility of studying by distance learning.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION

www.le.ac.uk/archaeology-dl

Ancient History and Classical Archaeology


Explore ancient and classical worlds, with the flexibility of studying by distance learning. You do not need previous experience of higher education or formal qualifications to enrol on this course.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION

www.le.ac.uk/ancient-arch-dl

Management Studies

Human Resource Management


Gain a critical understanding of human resources and training within organisations.

By studying flexibly via distance learning you don’t need to leave the workplace to achieve your degree, with the added option to study towards a Diploma or BSc qualification.

FULL COURSE INFORMATION

www.le.ac.uk/hr-management-dl
# LIST OF COURSES

## A
- Accounting and Finance, BSc ........................................... 93
- Accounting, BSc ........................................................... 93
- Aerospace Engineering, BEng/MEng .................................. 96
- American Studies, BA ................................................... 64
- American Studies with a Year Abroad, BA ....................... 64
- Ancient History and Archaeology, BA ............................... 69
- Ancient History and Classical Archaeology, Distance Learning ................................................................. 207
- Ancient History and History, BA .................................... 70
- Ancient History, BA ....................................................... 70
- Applied and Environmental Geology, BSc/MGeol .............. 114
- Applied Psychology, BSc ................................................. 198
- Archaeology, BA ............................................................ 68
- Archaeology, BSc .......................................................... 68
- Archaeology, Distance Learning ..................................... 207

## B
- Banking and Finance, BA ................................................ 89
- Banking and Finance, BSc ................................................. 92
- Biological Sciences (Biochemistry), BSc .......................... 75
- Biological Sciences, BSc .................................................. 74
- Biological Sciences (Genetics), BSc .................................. 75
- Biological Sciences (Microbiology), BSc .......................... 76
- Biological Sciences (Neuroscience), BSc .......................... 76
- Biological Sciences (Physiology with Pharmacology), BSc .. 77
- Biological Sciences (Zoology), BSc .................................... 77
- Business Economics, BA .................................................. 88
- Business Economics, BSc ................................................. 91

## C
- Chemistry, BSc/MChem .................................................. 80
- Chemistry with Forensic Science, BSc/MChem ................. 80
- Computer Science, BSc .................................................. 126
- Computer Science, MComp ............................................. 126
- Computer Science with Foundation Year .......................... 205
- Contemporary History, BA .............................................. 118
- Creative Computing, BA/BSc .......................................... 127
- Criminology, BSc ........................................................... 84

## D
- Data Science, BSc .......................................................... 127

## E
- Economics and Accounting, BA ...................................... 90
- Economics and Accounting, BSc ....................................... 92
- Economics, BA .............................................................. 88
- Economics, BSc ............................................................ 90
- Electronic and Electrical Engineering, BEng/MEng ............ 96
- Engineering with Foundation Year .................................. 205
- English and American Studies, BA ................................. 100
- English and French Law, Maîtrise, LLB ......................... 134
- English and History, BA ............................................... 101
- English, BA ................................................................. 100
- English with Creative Writing, BA ................................. 101
- English with English Language, BA .............................. 102
- European Studies, BA .................................................... 164

## F
- Film and Media Studies, BA ............................................. 107
- Film Studies and English, BA .......................................... 106
- Film Studies, BA ............................................................. 106
- Financial Economics, BSc .............................................. 89
- Financial Economics, BSc .............................................. 91
- French and English, BA ................................................. 164
- French and Italian, BA .................................................... 165
- French and Spanish, BA .................................................. 165

## G
- General Engineering, BEng/MEng .................................... 97
- Geography, BA ............................................................. 110
- Geography, BSc ............................................................ 110
- Geography with Foundation Year .................................... 205
- Geology, BSc/MGeol ....................................................... 114
- Geology with Foundation Year ........................................ 205
- Geology with Geophysics, BSc/MGeol ............................ 115
- Geology with Palaeontology, BSc/MGeol .......................... 115
- Graduate Entry, LLB ...................................................... 134

## H
- History and American Studies, BA ................................. 119
- History and Archaeology, BA ........................................... 69
- History and Politics, BA .................................................. 119
- History, BA ................................................................. 118
- History of Art and English, BA ....................................... 122
- History of Art, BA ........................................................ 122
- Human Geography, BA ................................................ 111
- Human Resource Management, BA ............................... 139
- Human Resource Management, Distance Learning .......... 207

## I
- International Relations and History, BA ............................ 193
- International Relations, BA ............................................. 192
- Italian and English, BA ................................................... 166
- Italian and Spanish, BA .................................................. 166

## J
- JD Pathway, LLB ............................................................ 135
- Journalism, BA .............................................................. 147
- Journalism with Creative Writing, BA ............................ 147

## L
- Law, LLB .................................................................. 132
- Law with a Modern Language, LLB ............................. 133
- Law with Criminology, LLB ........................................... 132
- Law with Politics, LLB ................................................... 133
| M | Marketing, BA .................................................. 138 |
|   | Management Studies, BA ...................................... 138 |
|   | Mathematics and Artificial Intelligence, BSc ............ 143 |
|   | Mathematics and Actuarial Science, BSc .................. 143 |
|   | Mathematics, BSc .............................................. 142 |
|   | Mathematics, MMath ........................................... 142 |
|   | Mathematics with Foundation Year .......................... 205 |
|   | Media and Communication, BA ................................ 146 |
|   | Media and Society, BA ......................................... 146 |
|   | Medical Biochemistry, BSc .................................... 150 |
|   | Medical Genetics, BSc ......................................... 150 |
|   | Medical Microbiology, BSc .................................... 151 |
|   | Medical Physiology, BSc ....................................... 151 |
|   | Medicine, MBChB ............................................... 154 |
|   | Medicine with a Foundation Year ............................ 154 |
|   | Midwifery, MSci ................................................ 160 |
|   | Modern Languages and Translation, BA ..................... 168 |
|   | Modern Language Studies, BA ................................ 167 |
|   | Modern Languages with Film Studies, BA .................. 167 |
|   | Modern Languages with Management, BA .................... 168 |
|   | Modern Languages with Translation, BA .................... 169 |
| N | Natural Sciences, BSc ......................................... 172 |
|   | Natural Sciences, MSci ......................................... 172 |
|   | Nursing with Leadership (Mental Health and Adult), MSci 177 |
|   | Nursing with Leadership (Mental Health and Child), MSci ... 176 |
| O | Operating Department Practice, BSc .......................... 180 |
| P | Pharmaceutical Chemistry, BSc/MChem ....................... 81 |
|   | Physical Geography, BSc ....................................... 111 |
|   | Physics, BSc/MPhys ............................................ 184 |
|   | Physics with Astrophysics, BSc/MPhys ...................... 184 |
|   | Physics with Foundation Year ................................ 205 |
|   | Physics with Space Science, BSc/MPhys .................... 185 |
|   | Physiotherapy, BSc ............................................. 188 |
|   | Policing, BSc ................................................... 84 |
|   | Politics and Economics, BA ................................... 193 |
|   | Politics and International Relations, BA ................... 194 |
|   | Politics and Sociology, BA ................................... 194 |
|   | Politics, BA ..................................................... 192 |
|   | Psychology, BSc ................................................ 198 |
|   | Psychology with Cognitive Neuroscience, BSc ............ 199 |
| S | Sociology, BA .................................................. 202 |
|   | Software Engineering, BSc .................................... 128 |
|   | Spanish and English, BA ...................................... 169 |

**HOW TO FIND US**

**By Train:** Leicester lies on the London St Pancras–Sheffield, the Birmingham–Norwich/Stansted, and the Coventry–Lincoln lines. Journey times are: from London 70 minutes; Sheffield 60 minutes and Birmingham 60 minutes. The University may be reached on foot in 15 minutes from the station.

**By Air:** There are direct bus services to Leicester from the regional airports: Birmingham International and East Midlands International airports and from London Heathrow and London Gatwick airports as well as direct trains from London Stansted.

**By Car:** From M1 (North and South) Junction 21/M69: Follow A563 Outer Ring Leicester South/East for four miles to lights at junction with A50/A5199 Northampton road. Turn left, signposted A50/A5199 City Centre, and follow the Welford Road for 1.4 miles to junction with University Road.

**Sat Nav postcode:** LE1 7RH

View maps online www.le.ac.uk/maps
UNIVERSITY OFFICERS

Chancellor
The Rt Hon. the Lord Willetts

Pro-Chancellor
Dr B E Towle, DL, CBE, BA, LLD, FRSA

President and Vice-Chancellor
Professor P Boyle, CBE, FBA, FRSE, FAcSS

Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor E Burke, BEd, MSc, PhD, FBCS, CITP, FORS, FIMA

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor I Gillespie (PVC Research and Enterprise), BSc, MA, MBA, PhD, FRSB, FRSE
Professor J Scott (PVC Student Experience), BSc, PhD, FRSB, PFHEA
Professor M A Barstow (PVC Strategic Science Projects), BA, PhD, CSci, CPhys, FInstP

Pro-Vice-Chancellors and Heads of College
College of Science and Engineering:
Professor P S Monks, BSc, DPhil, FRMetS, FRSC

College of Social Sciences, Arts and Humanities:
Professor H O’Connor, BA, MLitt, PhD, SFHEA, AFCIPD

College of Medicine, Biological Sciences and Psychology:
Professor P Baker, BMedSci, BM, BS, DM, FRCOG, FMedSci

Graduate Dean
Professor D G Lambert, BSc, PhD, SFHEA, FRCA

Registrar and Chief Operating Officer
Mr D E Hall, BA

DISCLAIMER

Unless specifically stated photography is for illustrative purposes only and does not imply pictured students are students of the University or of specific programmes.

Where a department describes itself in such terms as “world-leading”, “internationally renowned” or similar, this refers to scores achieved in the latest (2014) Research Excellence Framework (REF), which allocates an excellence rating to academic research undertaken in that department. The REF ratings are:

4* World-Leading
3* Internationally Excellent
2* Recognised Internationally
1* Recognised Nationally

For more information see www.ref.ac.uk

The Students’ Union is a separate legal entity to the University and it may, from time-to-time, change its provision of services.

This prospectus © University of Leicester 2019. All rights reserved.

Edited by the Division of External Relations.

Designed by the Creative Team, University of Leicester.

Printed by Belmont Press.

This prospectus was published in February 2019.

The University of Leicester endeavours to ensure that the content of its prospectus, programme specification, website content and all other materials are complete and accurate. On occasion it may be necessary to make some alterations to particular aspects of a course or module, and where these are minor, for example altering the lecture timetable or location, then we will ensure that you have as much notice as possible of the change to ensure that the disruption to your studies is minimised.

However, in exceptional circumstances it may be necessary for the University to cancel or change a programme or part of the specification more substantially. For example, due to the unavailability of key teaching staff, changes or developments in knowledge or teaching methods, the way in which assessment is carried out, or where a course or part of it is over-subscribed to the extent that the quality of teaching would be affected to the detriment of students. In these circumstances, we will contact you as soon as possible and in any event will give you 25 days written notice before the relevant change is due to take place. Where this occurs, we will also and in consultation with you, offer you an alternative course or programme (as appropriate) or the opportunity to cancel your contract with the University and obtain a refund of any advance payments that you have made.

Full Terms and Conditions and Senate Regulations governing our teaching programmes can be found here: www.le.ac.uk/terms-conditions-ug
Our history is everyone’s story. From the beginning, we’ve celebrated the power of education to shape positive change in the world. Studying at Leicester makes you part of a unique century-long legacy. Thanks to crowdfunding by local people 100 years ago, Leicester is the only city in the world to have created a university as a living memorial after the First World War.

Our motto – Ut vitam habeant, so that they may have life – is a reminder of our legacy. A century on, we have hundreds of inspiring stories to tell. Now it’s time to start yours.

#LAUNCHYOURSELF

SATURDAY 23 MARCH
SATURDAY 8 JUNE
FRIDAY 5 JULY
SATURDAY 14 SEPTEMBER
SATURDAY 12 OCTOBER
SATURDAY 2 NOVEMBER

Book your place today
www.le.ac.uk/open-days
Top 25 best UK university*
*Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2019

Top 25 UK university targeted by leading employers*
*The Graduate Market 2019

Top 20 Students’ Union*
*voted 15th best in the country by students on StudentCrowd

2nd happiest city in the UK*
*9NINE Super Seed

Top 35 world university for sustainability*
*UI GreenMetric World University Rankings 2018

94.4% employability*
*latest DLHE

Top 10 UK university for producing CEOs*
*Emolument.com

3rd most affordable city*
*NatWest’s Student Living Index

Leicester stands together*
*HeForShe - 1 of only 10 University IMPACT Champions worldwide

University of Leicester
University Road
Leicester, LE1 7RH, UK

t: +44 (0)116 252 2674
e: study@le.ac.uk
w: www.le.ac.uk

/uniofleicester
/uniofleicester
/@uniofleicester